Stanbic IBTC
A member of Standard Bank Group

STANBIC IBTC HOLDINGS PLC

CONSOLIDATED AND SEPARATE INTERIM FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
30 JUNE 2017

STANBIC IBTC HOLDINGS PLC
CONSOLIDATED AND SEPARATE INTERIM FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

30 JUNE 2017

Table of contents

Directors' report
For the period ended 30 June 2017

The directors present their report on the affairs of Stanbic IBTC Holdings PLC ("the company") and its subsidiaries ("the group"), together with the consolidated financial statements and auditor's report for the half year ended 30 June 2017.

a. Legal form

The company was incorporated in Nigeria under the Companies & Allied Matters Act (CAMA) as a public limited liability company on 14 March 2012. The company's shares were listed on 23 November 2012 on the floor of The Nigerian Stock Exchange.

b. Principal activity and business review

The principal activity of the company is to carry on business as a financial holding company, to invest and hold controlling shares, in as well as manage equity in its subsidiary companies.

The company has nine direct subsidiaries, namely: Stanbic IBTC Bank PLC, Stanbic IBTC Pension Managers Limited, Stanbic IBTC Asset Management Limited, Stanbic IBTC Capital Limited, Stanbic IBTC Investments Limited, Stanbic IBTC Stockbrokers Limited, Stanbic IBTC Ventures Limited, Stanbic IBTC Insurance Brokers Limited and Stanbic IBTC Trustees Limited.

The company prepares consolidated financial statements, which includes separate financial statements of the company. Stanbic IBTC Investments Limited had not yet commenced operations as at 30 June 2017.

c. Operating results and dividends

The group's gross earnings increased by 36.28%, while profit before tax increased by 86% for the period ended 30 June 2017. The board recommended the approval of an interim dividend of 60 kobo per share (31 Dec 2016: 5 kobo per share) for the period ended 30 June 2017.

Highlights of the group's operating results for the period under review are as follows:

	30 Jun. 2017 Group	30 Jun. 2016 Group	**30 Jun. 2017 Company**	30 Jun. 2016 Company
	₦'million	₦'million Unaudited	**₦'million**	₦'million Unaudited
Gross earnings	**97,198**	71,320	**25,896**	423
Profit before tax	**29,169**	15,682	**24,020**	176
Income tax	**(5,057)**	(4,365)	**210**	(438)
Profit after tax	**24,112**	11,317	**24,230**	(262)
Non controlling interest	**(1,067)**	(1,853)	**-**	-
Profit attributable to equity holders of the parent	**23,045**	9,464	**24,230**	(262)
Dividend proposed (interim)	**6,000**	-	**6,000**	-

d. Directors' shareholding

The direct interest of directors in the issued share capital of the company as recorded in the register of directors shareholding and/or as notified by the directors for the purposes of section 275 and 276 of CAMA and the listing requirements of the Nigerian Stock Exchange as follows:

	Direct shareholding	
	Number of Ordinary Shares of Stanbic IBTC Holdings PLC held as at 30 June 2017	Number of Ordinary Shares of Stanbic IBTC Holdings PLC held as at December 2016
Basil Omiyi	-	-
Yinka Sanni[1]	-	-
Dominic Bruynseels	-	-
Salamatu Suleiman	-	-
Ifeoma Esiri[2]	42,776,676	42,776,676
Ratan Mahtani[3]	28,465,803	28,465,803
Ngozi Edozien	18,563	18,563
Ballama Manu	151,667	151,667
Simpiwe Tshabalala	-	-

[1]Mr Yinka Sanni has indirect shareholding amounting to 5,000,000 ordinary shares through SITL The Sanni Family Trust.

[2]Mrs Ifeoma Esiri has indirect shareholding amounting to 2,666,670 ordinary shares through Ashbert Limited.

[3]Mr Ratan Mahtani has indirect shareholdings amounting to 1,064,555,439 ordinary shares (Dec 2015: 1,061,732,972) respectively through First Century International Limited, Churchgate Nigeria Limited, International Seafoods Limited, Foco International Limited and RB Properties Limited.

In terms of Section 259 (1) of the Company and Allied Matters Act 2004, the company shall hold its fifth Annual General Meeting in 2017, and Mrs Sola David-Borha; Mr. Ballama Manu and Mr. Basil Omiyi will be retiring as directors and except for Mrs Sola David - Borha who will not be seeking a reelection, the other two Directors being eligible, shall offer themselves for re-election. In compliance with Section 252 and 256 of the Companies and Allied Matters Act 2004, NOTICE will be given at the next Annual General Meeting, of the fact that Mr. Basil Omiyi has attained the age of 70.

e. Directors interest in contracts

Stanbic IBTC Bank PLC, one of the Company's subsidiaries, renewed the lease for one of its branches located on the Ground Floor at Churchgate Towers, PC 30, Churchgate Street, Victoria Island, Lagos. The lease renewal is for a period of three years at a cost of N146 million. This property is owned by First Continental Properties Limited, and Mr. Ratan Mahtani is a Director on the Board of this company.

f. Property and equipment

Information relating to changes in property and equipment is given in note 17 to the financial statements. In the directors' opinion the disclosures regarding the group's properties are in line with the related statement of accounting policy of the group.

g. Shareholding analysis

The shareholding pattern of the company as at 30 June 2017 is as stated below:

Share range	No. of shareholders	Percentage of shareholders	No. of holding	Percentage holdings
1 - 1,000	38,926	40.88	20,965,307	0.21
1,001 - 5,000	36,586	38.43	75,756,982	0.76
5,001 - 10,000	9,518	10.00	59,217,256	0.59
10,001 - 50,000	7,907	8.30	149,241,302	1.49
50,001 - 100,000	1,159	1.22	73,349,795	0.73
100,001 - 500,000	834	0.88	155,686,481	1.56
500,001 - 1,000,000	122	0.13	76,874,551	0.77
1,000,001 - 5,000,000	82	0.09	177,538,068	1.78
5,000,001 - 10,000,000	14	0.01	98,882,505	0.99
10,000,001 - 50,000,000	39	0.04	861,637,326	8.62
50,000,001 - 100,000,000	13	0.01	867,574,042	8.68
100,000,001 - 10,000,000,000	11	0.01	7,383,276,385	73.83
Grand Total	**95,211**	**100**	**10,000,000,000**	**100**
Foreign shareholders	157		5,447,043,112	54.47%

h. Substantial interest in shares

According to the register of members as at 30 June 2017, no shareholder held more than 5% of the issued share capital of the company except the following:

	2017		2016	
Shareholder	**No of shares held**	**Percentage shareholding**	**No of shares held**	**Percentage shareholding**
Stanbic Africa Holdings Limited (SAHL)	5,318,957,354	53.2%	5,318,957,354	53.2%
First Century International Limited	747,089,076	7.47%	747,089,076	7.47%

i. Share capital history

Period	Authorised (No of shares) ('000)		Issued and fully paid up (N'000)		
	Increase	Cumulative	Increase	Cumulative	
2012	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	
2015	1,500,000	6,500,000	-	5,000,000	

j. Dividend history and unclaimed dividend as at 30 June 2017

Period end	Dividend type	Total dividend amount declared*	Dividend per share	Net dividend amount unclaimed as at 30 Jun. 2017	Percentage unclaimed
		N		N	%
2005	Final	2,170,298,271	20 kobo	3,813,332	0.18
2006	Final	2,170,297,800	20 kobo	49,113,763	2.26
2007	Interim	3,375,000,000	30 kobo	3,385,581	0.10
2007	Final	4,218,750,000	25 kobo	5,022,292	0.12
2008	Final	6,750,000,000	40 kobo	239,894,898	3.55
2009	Final	5,062,500,000	30 kobo	250,319,391	4.94
2010	Final	3,240,215,108	39 kobo	191,261,012	5.90
2011	Interim	1,687,500,000	10 kobo	29,024,733	1.72
2012	Final	900,570,889	10 kobo	18,793,715	2.09
2013	Interim	6,304,041,033	70 kobo	158,033,873	2.51
2013	Final	901,992,337	10 kobo	25,760,154	2.86
2014	Interim	9,920,077,516	110 kobo	260,858,575	2.63
2014	Final	1,352,701,559	15 kobo	35,351,269	2.61
2015	Final	8,235,882,607	90 kobo	228,808,346	2.78
Total				**1,499,440,936**	

k. Dividend history and unclaimed dividend as at 30 June 2017 (continued)

The total unclaimed dividend fund as at 30 June 2017 amounted to N1,499 million (Dec. 2016: N1,540 million) - see note 26.1. A sum of N1,203 million of the fund balance is held in an investment account (money market mutual fund) managed by Stanbic IBTC Asset Management Limited (Dec. 2016: N723 million), while the balance is held in demand deposits maintained with Stanbic IBTC Bank PLC. Total income earned on the investment account and recognised by the company for the period ended 30 June 2017 was N65 million (June 2016: N61 million) - see notes 31.1 and 31.5.

l. Donations and Charitable Gifts

The group and company made contributions to charitable and non – political organizations amounting to N311 million and N77million respectively (June 2016: Group - N34 million; Company - N13 million) during the period.

	Group N'000	Company N'000
Contribution towards security vehicles patrol to Nigeria Police Force	180,000	-
Pre-incubator setup/Kaduna State Business Incorporated	25,000	-
Donation to Lagos State Security Trust Fund for state secretariat enhancement	25,000	25,000
Donation - rehabilitation North East children - Internally Displaced People (IDP) camp	20,000	20,000
CSI contribution towards education trust	12,000	12,000
Remedial civil works of toilet at Nigeria prison training school	7,007	-
Renovation of female and pediatrics Wards at Lagos State Health Centre-Ebute Metta	5,513	-
Supply and Installation of hospital equipment at Lagos State Health Centre-Ebute Metta	5,496	-
Donation-Limb replacement project - Adopted kids	4,456	4,456
Tunnex: supply and installation of hospital furniture - Lagos State Health Centre-Ebute Metta	3,664	-
CSI donation of 6 blocks classroom for National Orthopedic special school, Igbobi	3,500	3,500
3-seater chairs and desks - CSI donation	2,590	2,590
Donation to human development initiatives	2,500	2,500
CSR contribution to the Nigerian Foundation - victims of terrorism	2,208	-
Donation - World Malaria Day	1,887	1,887
CSI contribution towards Financial literacy curriculum development progamme.	1,857	1,857
Channel coverage Together4alimb Project	958	-
Donation in respect of Edo State sensitization programme on Contributory Pension Scheme	850	-
CSI donation to client coverage initiatives	695	695
CSI donation-visit to Redcross Motherless	558	558
CSI Contribution towards finacial literacy	540	540
CSR IFO Kaduna state muslim pilgrims welfare board	500	-
Donation to give love project - Nigerian Red Cross	500	500
Payment - 3 months post evaluation - CSI limb project	474	474
CSR contribution towards save the children	420	-
Lockers-Pediatrics Ward-Ebutte Metta	340	-
CSR - Nigeria Police College - Sokoto	296	-
Civil works at Ebutte Meta Health Centre	284	-
CSR logistics supports for National Association of Nigerian students.	250	250
Tunnex: 12 Lockers for Pediatrics ward, Ebute-Metta	227	-
Dalkik: Additional-Civil works, Ebute Metta Healthcare	189	-
Folake Omoloye -Soft Toys and Taxi: Pediatrics Ward	170	-
5%-Renovation of female and pediatrics wards, Lagos State Health Centre-Ebute Metta	168	-
CSI matching fund - research and corporate strategy	150	150
CSI donation to Bola Mofo Zion shelter	150	150
CSR donation of note counting machine to non-governmental organization	115	-
Contribution - Sokoto Bankers' Dinner CBN	100	-
CSI donation to recovery unit CSI initiative	80	80
CSR donation - Sickle Cell Foundation	50	50
CSR- Financial literacy day - Katsina branch	35	35
Total	**310,777**	**77,272**

m. Events after the reporting date

i. The Board of Directors of Stanbic IBTC Holdings PLC appointed Professor Fabian Ajogwu as an Independent Non-Executive Director on the board of the Company with effect from 3 July 2017 following the receipt of all required regulatory approvals.

ii. With reference to note 30.4 Legal proceedings, the following event happened subsequent to 30 June 2017.
On 31 July 2017, the Lagos State High Court awarded general damages of N50 billion jointly and severally against Stanbic IBTC Bank Plc (the Bank) and another defendant. The claimant in this legal proceeding asserted that the Bank and the other defendant acted maliciously by filing an erroneous report on the claimant's indebtedness to the Bank to a credit bureau. On 1 August 2017, the Bank has filed a Notice of Appeal and an application for an injunction against the enforcement of the judgement pending the hearing and determination of the Appeal.
Management, after consideration of all information available, assessed that this case has a high likelihood of success on Appeal and/or further legal proceedings and will be actively pursuing the same. Based on this assessment, management believes that the ultimate resolution will not have a significant adverse effect on the financial position of the group.

There were no other events after the reporting date which could have a material effect on the financial position of the group as at 30 June 2017 which have not been recognised or disclosed.

n. Human resources

Employment of disabled persons

The company continues to maintain a policy of giving fair consideration to applications for employment made by disabled persons with due regard to their abilities and aptitude. The company's policy prohibits discrimination of disabled persons or persons with HIV in the recruitment, training and career development of its employees. In the event of members of staff becoming disabled, efforts will be made to ensure that, as far as possible, their employment with company continues and appropriate training is arranged to ensure that they fit into the company's working environment.

Health safety and welfare at work

The company enforces strict health and safety rules and practices at the work environment which are reviewed and tested regularly. The company's staff are covered under a comprehensive health insurance scheme pursuant to which the medical expenses of staff and their immediate family are covered up to a defined limit. Fire prevention and firefighting equipment are installed in strategic locations within the company's premises.
The company has both Group Personal Accident and Workmen's Compensation Insurance cover for the benefit of its employees. It also operates a contributory pension plan in line with the Pension Reform Act 2014.

o. Employee involvement and training

The company ensures, through various fora, that employees are kept informed on matters concerning them. Formal and informal channels are employed for communication with employees with an appropriate two – way feedback mechanism. In accordance with the company's policy of continuous staff development, training facilities are provided in the group's well equipped Training School (the Blue Academy). Employees of the Company attend training programmes organized by the Standard Bank Group (SBG) in South Africa and elsewhere and participate in programmes at the Standard Bank Global Leadership centre in South Africa. The company also provides its employees with on the job training in the company and at various Standard Bank locations.

p. Auditors

The auditors, Messrs. KPMG Professional Services, having satisfied the relevant corporate governance rules on their tenure in office have indicated their willingness to continue in office as auditors. In accordance with Section 357 (2) of the Companies and Allied Matters Act of Nigeria, the auditors will be re-appointed at the next annual general meeting without any resolution being passed.

By order of the Board

Chidi Okezie
Company Secretary
FRC/2013/NBA/00000001082
18 August 2017

Statement of directors' responsibilities in relation to the financial statements
For the period ended 30 June 2017

The directors accept responsibility for the preparation of the consolidated and separate interim financial statements that give a true and fair view in accordance with International Financial Repoting Standards (IFRS) and in the manner required by the Companies and Allied Matters Act, Cap C. 20, Laws of the Federation of Nigeria, 2004, the Financial Reporting Council of Nigeia Act, 2011 and the Banks and Other Financial Institutions Act, Cap B3, Laws of the Federation of Nigeria, 2004 and relevant Central Bank of Nigeria (CBN) Guidelines and Circulars.

The directors further accept responsibility for maintaining adequate accounting records as required by the Companies and Allied Matters Act of Nigeria and for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement whether due to fraud or error.

The directors have made an assessment of the Company's ability to continue as a going concern and have no reason to believe the Company will not remain a going concern in the year ahead.

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF THE DIRECTORS BY:

Basil Omiyi
Chairman
FRC/2016/IODN/00000014093
18 August 2017

Yinka Sanni
Chief Executive
FRC/2013/CISN/00000001072
18 August 2017

Corporate governance report
For the period ended 30 June 2017

Introduction

The company is a member of the Standard Bank Group, which holds a 53.2% equity holding (through Stanbic Africa Holdings Limited) in the company.

Standard Bank Group ("SBG") is committed to implementing initiatives that improve corporate governance for the benefit of all stakeholders. SBG's board of directors remains steadfast in implementing governance practices that comply with international best practice, where substance prevails over form.

Subsidiary entities within SBG are guided by these principles in establishing their respective governance frameworks, which are aligned to SBG's standards in addition to meeting the relevant jurisdictional requirements in their areas of operation.

Stanbic IBTC Holdings PLC ("the company"), and its subsidiaries ("the group"), as a member of SBG, operate under a governance framework which enables the board to balance its role of providing oversight and strategic counsel with its responsibility to ensure conformance with regulatory requirements, group standards and acceptable risk tolerance parameters.

The direct subsidiaries of the company are: Stanbic IBTC Bank PLC, Stanbic IBTC Asset Management Limited, Stanbic IBTC Pension Managers Limited, Stanbic IBTC Insurance Brokers Limited, Stanbic IBTC Trustees Limited, Stanbic IBTC Stockbrokers Limited, Stanbic IBTC Ventures Limited, Stanbic IBTC Investments Limited and Stanbic IBTC Capital Limited and these subisidiaries have their own distinct boards and take account of the particular statutory and regulatory requirements of the businesses they operate. These subsidiaries operate under a governance framework that enables their boards to balance their roles in providing oversight and strategic counsel with their responsibility for ensuring compliance with the regulatory requirements that apply in their areas of operation and the standards and acceptable risk tolerance parameters adopted by the company. In this regard they have aligned their respective governance frameworks to that of the company. As Stanbic IBTC Holdings PLC is the holding company for the subsidiaries in the group, the company's board also acts as the group board, with oversight of the full activities of the group.

A number of committees have been established by the company's board that assists the board in fulfilling its stated objectives. The committees' roles and responsibilities are set out in their mandates, which are reviewed periodically to ensure they remain relevant. The mandates set out their roles, responsibilities, scope of authority, composition and procedures for reporting to the board.

Codes and regulations

The company operates in highly regulated markets and compliance with applicable legislation, regulations, standards and codes, including transparency and accountability, remain an essential characteristic of its culture. The board monitors compliance with these by means of management reports, which include information on the outcome of any significant interaction with key stakeholders such as regulators.

The group complies with all applicable legislation, regulations, standards and codes.

Shareholders' responsibilities

The shareholders' role is to approve appointments to the board of directors and the external auditors as well as to grant approval for certain corporate actions that are by legislation or the company's articles of association specifically reserved for shareholders. Their role is extended to holding the board accountable and responsible for efficient and effective corporate governance.

Developments during the half year ended 30 June 2017

During the period under review, the following developments in the company's corporate governance practices occurred:

- The fourth Annual General Meeting of the Company was held on Tuesday 07 March 2017, at which the Company's 2015 Annual Report and Financial Statements was presented to and received by shareholders.
- There was a continued focus on directors training via attendance at various courses such as Board Effectiveness, Executing through people, Effective Corporate Governance and the Role of Company Secretaries in building progressive Boards, Finance for Lawyers and Leading from the Chair.

Focus areas for 2017

The group intends during 2017 to:

- continue the focus on directors' training via formal training sessions and information bulletins on issues that are relevant;
- continue to enhance the level of information provided to and interaction with shareholders, investors and stakeholders generally.

Board and directors

Board structure and composition

Ultimate responsibility for governance rests with the board of directors of the company, who ensure that appropriate controls, systems and practices are in place. The company has a unitary board structure and the roles of chairman and chief executive are separate and distinct. The company's chairman is a non-executive director. The number and stature of non-executive directors ensure that sufficient consideration and debate are brought to bear on decision making thereby contributing to the efficient running of the board.

One of the features of the manner in which the board operates is the role played by board committees, which facilitate the discharge of board responsibilities. The committees each have a board approved mandate that is regularly reviewed.

Strategy

The board considers and approves the company's strategy. Once the financial and governance objectives for the following year have been agreed, the board monitors performance against financial objectives and detailed budgets on an on-going basis, through quarterly reporting.

Regular interaction between the board and the executive is encouraged. Management is invited, as required, to make presentations to the board on material issues under consideration.

Directors are provided with unrestricted access to the company's management and company information, as well as the resources required to carry out their responsibilities, including external legal advice, at the company's expense.

It is the board's responsibility to ensure that effective management is in place to implement the agreed strategy, and to consider issues relating to succession planning. The board is satisfied that the current pool of talent available within the company, and the ongoing work to deepen the talent pool, provides adequate succession depth in both the short and long term.

Skills, knowledge, experience and attributes of directors

The board ensures that directors possess the skills, knowledge and experience necessary to fulfill their obligations. The directors bring a balanced mix of attributes to the board, including:

- international and domestic experience;
- operational experience;
- knowledge and understanding of both the macroeconomic and the microeconomic factors affecting the group;
- local knowledge and networks; and
- financial, legal, entrepreneurial and banking skills.

The credentials and demographic profile of the board are regularly reviewed, to ensure the board's composition remains both operationally and strategically appropriate.

Appointment philosophy

The appointment philosophy ensures alignment with all necessary legislation and regulations which include, but are not limited to the requirements of the Central Bank of Nigeria; SEC Code of Corporate Governance; the Companies & Allied Matters Act as well as the legislations of SBG's home country.

Consideration for the appointment of directors and key executives take into account compliance with legal and regulatory requirements and appointments to external boards to monitor potential for conflicts of interest and ensure directors can dedicate sufficient focus to the company's business. The board takes cognisance of the skills, knowledge and experience of the candidate, as well as other attributes considered necessary to the prospective role.

In terms of the changes in the composition of the board during the period under review, Mr. Atedo Peterside CON resigned his appointment as a Non-Executive Director and Chairman of the Board with effect fom 31 March 2017 having served the Group in vaious capacities for over 28 years.

Following Mr. Peterside's resignation, the Board elected Mr. Basil Omiyi as Chairman of the Board with effect from 15 May 2017. Mr. Omiyi was appointed as a Non-Executive Director on the Board in March 2015.

Also in May 2017, the Board approved the appointment of Prof. Fabian Ajogwu SAN as an Independent Non-Executive Director. The Central Bank of Nigeria has since approved Prof. Ajogwu's appointment as an Independent Non-Executive Director and subject to the receipt of other regulatory approvals he would be presented to Shareholders for approval at the Annual General Meeting of the Company scheduled to hold on 12 September 2017

In terms of Section 259 (1) of the Company and Allied Matters Act 2004, the company shall hold its fifth Annual General Meeting in 2017, and Mrs Sola David-Borha; Mr. Ballama Manu and Mr. Basil Omiyi will be retiring as directors and except for Mrs Sola David - Borha who will not be seeking a reelection, the other two Directors being eligible, shall offer themselves for re-election. In compliance with Section 252 and 256 of the Companies and Allied Matters Act 2004, NOTICE will be given at the next Annual General Meeting, of the fact that Mr. Basil Omiyi has attained the age of 70.

Given the above changes, the board's size as at 30 June 2017 is ten (10), one (1) executive director and nine (9) non-executive directors. It is important to note that of the nine (9) non-executive directors, three (3) of these directors, namely; Mrs. Salamatu Hussaini Suleiman, Ms. Ngozi Edozien and Prof Fabian Ajogwu are Independent Non-Executive Directors in compliance with the CBN Code. The board has the right mix of competencies and experience.

Board responsibilities

The key terms of reference in the board's mandate, which forms the basis for its responsibilities, are to:

- agree the group's objectives, strategies and plans for achieving those objectives;
- annually review the corporate governance process and assess achievement against objectives;
- review its mandate at least annually and approve recommended changes;

Board responsibilities (continued)

- delegate to the chief executive or any director holding any executive office or any senior executive any of the powers, authorities and discretions vested in the board's directors, including the power of sub-delegation; and to delegate similarly such powers, authorities and discretions to any committee and subsidiary company board as may exist or be created from time to time;
- determine the terms of reference and procedures of all board committees and review their reports and minutes;
- consider and evaluate reports submitted by members of the executive;
- ensure that an effective risk management process exists and is maintained throughout the bank and its subsidiaries to ensure financial integrity and safeguarding of the group's assets;
- review and monitor the performance of the chief executive and the executive team;
- ensure consideration is given to succession planning for the chief executive and executive management;
- establish and review annually, and approve major changes to, relevant group policies;
- approve the remuneration of non-executive directors on the board and board committees, based on recommendations made by the remuneration committee, and recommend to shareholders for approval;
- approve capital funding for the group, and the terms and conditions of rights or other issues and any prospectus in connection therewith;
- ensure that an adequate budget and planning process exists, performance is measured against budgets and plans, and approve annual budgets for the group;
- approve significant acquisitions, mergers, take-overs, divestments of operating companies, equity investments and new strategic alliances by the group;
- consider and approve capital expenditure recommended by the executive committee;
- consider and approve any significant changes proposed in accounting policy or practice, and consider the recommendations of the statutory audit committee;
- consider and approve the annual financial statements, quarterly results and dividend announcements and notices to shareholders, and consider the basis for determining that the group will be a going concern as per the recommendation of the audit committee;
- assume ultimate responsibility for financial, operational and internal systems of control, and ensure adequate reporting on these by committees to which they are delegated;
- take ultimate responsibility for regulatory compliance and ensure that management reporting to the board is comprehensive;
- ensure a balanced and understandable assessment of the group's position in reporting to stakeholders;
- review non financial matters that have not been specifically delegated to a management committee; and
- specifically agree, from time to time, matters that are reserved for its decision, retaining the right to delegate any of these matters to any committee from time to time in accordance with the articles of association.

Delegation of authority

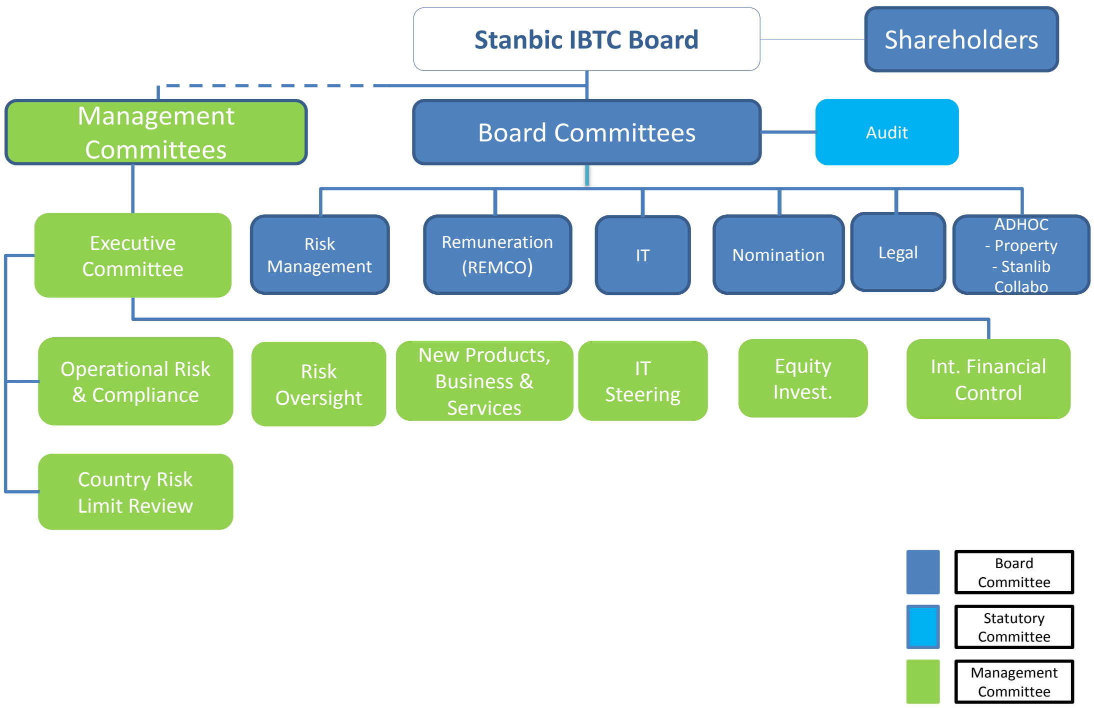
The ultimate responsibility for the company and its operations rests with the board. The board retains effective control through a well-developed governance structure of board committees. These committees provide in-depth focus on specific areas of board responsibility.

The board delegates authority to the chief executive to manage the business and affairs of the company. The executive committee assists the chief executive when the board is not in session, subject to specified parameters and any limits on the board's delegation of authority to the chief executive.

Membership of the executive committee is set out on page xii.
In addition, a governance framework for executive management assists the chief executive in his task. Board-delegated authorities are regularly monitored by the company secretary's office.

The corporate governance framework adopted by the board on 28 November 2012 and formalised with mandate approvals which were reviewed in July 2016 is set out below:

STANBIC IBTC HOLDCO GOVERNANCE STRUCTURE



Induction and training

An induction programme designed to meet the needs of each new director is being implemented. One-on-one meetings are scheduled with management to introduce new directors to the company and its operations. The company secretary manages the induction programme. The CBN Code of Conduct as well as the Securities & Exchange Commission's code of corporate governance is provided to new directors on their appointment.

Directors are kept abreast of all relevant legislation and regulations as well as sector developments leading to changing risks to the organisation on an on - going basis. This is achieved by way of management reporting and quarterly board meetings, which are structured to form part of ongoing training.

Directors attended various trainings at different periods during the half year that included trainings on Risk Management; enhancing Board performance, Change Management, and Financial Reporting. These trainings were aimed at enhancing the understanding of key issues, and skills of directors.

Executive committee members

As at 30 June 2017, the Group Executive committee comprised of 19 members drawn from key functions within the Company as well as its subsidiaries.

S/N	Name	Responsibility
i	Yinka Sanni	Chief Executive - Stanbic IBTC Holdings PLC
ii	Demola Sogunle	Chief ExecutiveStanbic IBTC Bank PLC
iii	Babatunde Macaulay	Executive Director, Personal & Business Banking Stanbic
iv	Wole Adeniyi	Executive Director, Operations Stanbic IBTC Bank PLC
v	Angela Omo - Dare	Head, Country Legal Services SIBTC Holdings PLC
vi	Olufunke Amobi	Head, Human Capital
vii	Kola Lawal	Head, CIB Credit Stanbic IBTC Bank PLC
viii	Chidi Okezie	Company Secretary
ix	M'fon Akpan	Chief Risk Officer Stanbic IBTC Bank PLC
x	Nkiru Olumide-Ojo	Head, Marketing and Communications
xi	Taiwo Ala	Head Internal Controls Stanbic IBTC Bank PLC
xii	Victor Yeboah-Manu	Chief Financial Officer Stanbic IBTC Holdings PLC
xiii	Gboyega Dada	Head, Information Technology
xiv	Rotimi Adojutelegan	Chief Compliance Officer Stanbic IBTC Bank PLC
xv	Eric Fajemisin	Head, Wealth
xvi	Malcolm Irabor	Head, Legal Services Stanbic IBTC Bank PLC
xvii	Tosin Odutayo	Ag. Head of Finance, Stanbic IBTC Bank PLC
xviii	Benjamin Ahulu	Head, Internal Audit Stanbic IBTC Bank PLC
xix	Sam Ocheho	Head, Global Markets Stanbic IBTC Bank PLC

Board meetings

The board meets, at a minimum, once every quarter with ad-hoc meetings being held whenever it was deemed necessary. The board will hold a strategy session in July 2017. Directors, in accordance with the articles of association of the company, attend meetings either in person or via tele / video conferencing.

Directors are provided with comprehensive board documentation at least seven days prior to each of the scheduled meetings.

Name	Feb	April
Basil Omiyi	√	√
Sim Tshabalala	√	√
Yinka Sanni	√	√
Dominic Bruynseels	√	√
Salamatu Suleiman	√	√
Ifeoma Esiri	√	√
Ballama Manu	√	√
Ratan Mahtani	√	√
Ngozi Edozien	√	√
Atedo Peterside CON*	√	-

√ = Attendance
A = Apology
- = Not a member of the Board at the relevant time

*Mr. Atedo Peterside resigned as a Non-Executive Director and Chairman of the Board with effect from 31 March 2017.

Board committees

Some of the functions of the board have been delegated to board committees, consisting of board members appointed by the board, which operates under mandates approved by the Board.

Risk management committee

The board is ultimately responsible for risk management. The main purpose of the risk management committee, as specified in its mandate is the provision of independent and objective oversight of risk management within the company. The committee is assisted in fulfilling its mandate by a number of management commitees.

To achieve effective oversight, the committee reviews and assesses the integrity of risk control systems and ensures that risk policies and strategies are effectively managed and contribute to a culture of discipline and control that reduces the opportunity for fraud.

The risk management committee during the period under review was vested, among others, with the following responsibilities:
- to oversee management's activities in managing credit, market, liquidity, operational, legal and other risks of the group;

- to periodically review the group's risk management systems and report thereon to the board;
- to ensure that the group's material business risks are being effectively identified, quantified, monitored and controlled and that the systems in place to achieve this are operating effectively at all times; and
- such other matters relating to the group's risk assets as may be specifically delegated to the committee by the board.

The committee's mandate is in line with SBG's standards, while taking account of local circumstances.

As at 30 June 2017, the committee consisted of five directors, four of whom, including the chairman and non – executive directors.

Members' attendance at risk management committee meetings during the period ended 30 June 2017 is stated below:

Name	February	April
Ifeoma Esiri (Chairman)	√	√
Yinka Sanni	_	√
Dominic Bruynseels	√	√
Ngozi Edozien	√	√
Ballama Manu	√	√

√ = Attendance

- = Not a member of the Committee at the relevant time

Remuneration committee

The remuneration committee (REMCO) was vested with responsibilities during the half year under review that included:

- reviewing the remuneration philosophy and policy;
- considering the guaranteed remuneration, annual performance bonus and pension incentives of the group's executive directors and managers;
- reviewing the performance measures and criteria to be used for annual incentive payments for all employees;
- determining the remuneration of the chairman and non-executive directors, which are subject to board and shareholder approval;
- considering the average percentage increases of the guaranteed remuneration of executive management across the group, as well as long-term and short-term incentives; and
- agreeing incentive schemes across the group.

The chief executive attends meetings by invitation. Other members of executive management are invited to attend when appropriate. No individual, irrespective of position, is expected to be present when his or her remuneration is discussed.

Remuneration committee (continued)

When determining the remuneration of executive and non-executive directors as well as senior executives, REMCO is expected to review market and competitive data, taking into account the company's performance using indicators such as earnings.

REMCO utilises the services of a number of suppliers and advisors to assist it in tracking market trends relating to all levels of staff, including fees for non-executive directors.

The board reviews REMCO's proposals and, where relevant, will submit them to shareholders for approval at the annual general meeting (AGM.). The board remains ultimately responsible for the remuneration policy.

As at 30 June 2017, the committee consisted of four directors, all of whom are non–executives.

Members' attendance at REMCO meetings during the period ended 30 June 2017 is stated below:

Name	Jan	March	April
Salamatu Suleiman (Chairman)	√	√	√
Sim Tshabalala	√	A	√
Basil Omiyi*	√	√	√
Dominic Bruynseels	√	√	√

√ = Attendance

A = Apology

* = No longer a member of the Committee following his election as the Chairman of the Board

Remuneration

Introduction

The purpose of this section is to provide stakeholders with an understanding of the remuneration philosophy and policy applied across the group for executive management, employees, and directors (executive and non-executive).

Remuneration philosophy

The group's board and remuneration committee set a remuneration philosophy which is guided by SBG's philosophy and policy as well as the specific social, regulatory, legal and economic context of Nigeria.

In this regard, the group employs a cost to company structure, where all benefits are included in the listed salary and appropriately taxed.

The following key factors have informed the implementation of reward policies and procedures that support the achievement of business goals:

• the provision of rewards that enable the attraction, retention and motivation of employees and the development of a high performance culture;

• maintaining competitive remuneration in line with the market, trends and required statutory obligations;
• rewarding people according to their contribution;
• allowing a reasonable degree of flexibility in remuneration processes and choice of benefits by employees;
• utilising a cost-to-company remuneration structure; and
• educating employees on the full employee value proposition;

The group's remuneration philosophy aligns with its core values, including growing our people, appropriately remunerating high performers and delivering value to our shareholders. The philosophy emphasises the fundamental value of our people and their role in ensuring sustainable growth. This approach is crucial in an environment where skills remain scarce.

The board sets the principles for the group's remuneration philosophy in line with the approved business strategy and objectives. The philosophy aims to maintain an appropriate balance between employee and shareholder interests. The deliberations of REMCO inform the philosophy, taking into account reviews of performance at a number of absolute and relative levels – from a business, an individual and a competitive point of view.

A key success factor for the group is its ability to attract, retain and motivate the talent it requires to achieve its strategic and operational objectives. The group's remuneration philosophy includes short-term and long-term incentives to support this ability.

Short-term incentives, which are delivery specific, are viewed as strong drivers of competitiveness and performance. A significant portion of top management's reward is therefore variable, being determined by financial performance and personal contribution against specific criteria set in advance. This incites the commitment and focus required to achieve targets.

Long-term incentives seek to ensure that the objectives of management and shareholders are broadly aligned over longer time periods.

Remuneration policy

The group has always had a clear policy on the remuneration of staff, executive and non-executive directors which set such remuneration at levels that are fair and reasonable in a competitive market for the skills, knowledge, experience required and which complies with all relevant tax laws.

REMCO assists the group's board in monitoring the implementation of the group remuneration policy, which ensures that:

• salary structures and policies, as well as cash and long term incentives, motivate sustained high performance and are linked to corporate performance objectives;
• stakeholders are able to make a reasonable assessment of reward practices and the governance process; and
• the group complies with all applicable laws and codes.

Remuneration structure

Non-executive directors

Terms of service

Directors are appointed by the shareholders in General Meeting, although board appointments may be made between AGMs.

These appointments are made in terms of the company's policy. Shareholder approvals for such interim appointments are however sought at the annual general meeting that holds immediately after such appointments are made.

Non-executive directors are required to retire in accordance with the provisions of the Companies and Allied Matters Act and may offer themselves for re-election. If recommended by the board, their re-election is proposed to shareholders at the AGM at which they are retiring.

In terms of CAMA, if a director over the age of 70 is seeking re-election to the board his age must be disclosed to shareholders at the meeting at which such re-election is to occur.

Fees

Non-executive directors' receive fixed annual fees and sitting allowances for service on the board and board committees. There are no contractual arrangements for compensation for loss of office. Non-executive directors do not receive short-term incentives, nor do they participate in any long-term incentive schemes.

REMCO reviews the non-executive directors' fees annually and makes recommendations on same to the board for consideration. Based on these recommendations, the board in turn recommends a gross fee to shareholders for approval at the Annual General Meeting (AGM).

Fees that are payable for the reporting period 1 January to 30 June of each period.

Category	**2017[(i)]**	**2016**
	=N=	**=N=**
Chairman	30,000,000	59,500,000
Non-Executive Directors	20,000,000	16,650,000
Sitting Allowances for Board Meetings[(ii)]		
- Chairman	400,000	356,000
- Non-Executive Directors	340,000	238,000

[(i)] Proposed for approval by shareholders at the AGM taking place in 2017.

[(ii)] Fees quoted as sitting allowance represent per meeting sitting allowance paid for board, board & audit committee and ad hoc meetings. No annual fees are payable to committee members with respect to their roles on such committees.

Retirement benefits

Non-executive directors do not participate in the pension scheme.

Executive directors

The company had only one executive director as at 30 June 2017.

Executive directors receive a remuneration package and qualify for long-term incentives on the same basis as other employees.

Executive director's bonus and pension incentives are subject to an assessment by REMCO of performance against various criteria. The criteria include the financial performance of the company, based on key financial measures and qualitative aspects of performance, such as effective implementation of group strategy and human resource leadership. In addition, the Group's remuneration philosophy is designed in such a way as to prevent excessive risk taking by Management.

Management and general staff

Total remuneration packages for employees comprises the following:

- guaranteed remuneration – based on market value and the role played;
- annual bonus – used to stimulate the achievement of group objectives;
- long term incentives – rewards the sustainable creation of shareholder value and aligns behaviour to this goal;
- pension – provides a competitive post-retirement benefit in line with other employees.
- where applicable, expatriate benefits in line with other expatriates in Nigeria.

Terms of service

The minimum terms and conditions for managers are governed by relevant legislation and the notice period is between one to three months.

Fixed remuneration

Managerial remuneration is based on a total cost-to-company structure. Cost-to-company comprises a fixed cash portion, compulsory benefits (medical aid and retirement fund membership) and optional benefits. Market data is used to benchmark salary levels and benefits. Salaries are normally reviewed annually in March.

For all employees, performance-related payments have formed an increasing proportion of total remuneration over time to achieve business objectives and reward individual contribution.

All employees (executives, managers and general staff) are rated on the basis of performance and potential and this is used to influence performance-related remuneration rating and the consequent pay decision is done on an individual basis.

There is therefore a link between rating, measuring individual performance and reward. However, as noted earlier, the Group's remuneration philosophy is designed in such a way as to prevent excessive risk taking by Management.

Short-term incentives

All staff participate in a performance bonus scheme. Individual awards are based on a combination of business unit performance, job level and individual performance. In keeping with the remuneration philosophy, the bonus scheme seeks to attract and retain high-performing managers.

As well as taking performance factors into account, the size of the award is assessed in terms of market-related issues and pay levels for each skill set, which may for instance be influenced by the scarcity of skills in that area.

The company has implemented a deferred bonus scheme (DBS) to compulsorily defer a portion of incentives over a minimum threshold for some senior managers and executives. This improves alignment of shareholder and management interests and enables clawback under certain conditions, which supports risk management.

Long-term incentives

It is essential for the group to retain key skills over the longer term. The group has put in place a deferred bonus scheme for top talents. The scheme is designed to reward and retain top talents.

Post-retirement benefits

Pension

Retirement benefits are typically provided on the same basis for employees of all levels and are in line and comply with the Pension Reform Act 2004.

Remuneration as at 30 June 2017

The amounts specified below represent the total remuneration paid to executive and non-executive directors for the period under review:

	2017	**2016**
	N'million	**N'million**
Fees & sitting allowance	168	176
Executive compensation	46	41
Total	**214**	**217**

The group will continue to ensure its remuneration policies and practices remain competitive, drive performance and are aligned across the group and with its values.

The board nomination committee

The board nominations committee is a sub-committee of the Board of Directors (“the board”) of the company and has the responsibility to:

a) provide oversight on the selection nomination and re – election process for directors;

b) provide oversight on the performance of directors on the various committees established by the board;

c) provide oversight in relation to the board evaluation and governance process and the reports that are to be made to the Securities & Exchange Commission, Central Bank of Nigeria and shareholders with respect to same.

The goal of the committee is to review nomination and election and re- election for directors in such a way as to attract and retain the highest quality directors whose attributes will ensure that their membership of the board will be of benefit and add value to the bank.

The committee consists of such number of directors as may be approved by the board, but shall not be less than three and shall include the Chief Executive. In addition, any member of senior management may be invited to attend meetings of the committee.

Members’ attendance at nominations committee meetings for the period 01 Jan 2017 to 30 June 2017 is stated below:

Name	January
Mr Dominic Bruynseels	√
Mr. Basil Omiyi*	√
Mr. Sim Tshabalala	√

√ = Attendance

* No longer a member of the Committee following his election as the Chairman of the Board

The audit committee

The role of the audit committee is defined by the Companies & Allied Matters Act and includes making recommendations to the board on financial matters. These matters include assessing the integrity and effectiveness of accounting, financial, compliance and other control systems. The committee also ensures effective communication between internal auditors, external auditors, the board and management.

The committee’s key terms of reference comprise various categories of responsibilities and include the following:

- review the audit plan with the external auditors with specific reference to the proposed audit scope, and approach to risk activities and the audit fee;
- meet with external auditors to discuss the audit findings and consider detailed internal audit reports with the internal auditors;
- annually evaluate the role, independence and effectiveness of the internal audit function in the overall context of the risk management systems;
- review the accounting policies adopted by the group and all proposed changes in accounting policies and practices;
- consider the adequacy of disclosures;
- review the significant differences of opinion between management and internal audit;
- review the independence and objectivity of the auditors; and
- all such other matters as are reserved to the audit committee by the Companies & Allied Matters Act and the company’s Articles of Association.

As required by law, the audit committee members have recent and relevant financial experience.

Composition

The committee is made up of six members, three of whom are non - executive directors while the remaining three members are shareholders elected at the Annual General Meeting (AGM). The committee, whose membership is stated below, is chaired by a shareholder representative.

As at 30 June 2017, the committee consists of the following persons:

Mr. Samuel Ayininuola*	Chairman
Mr. Ibhade George*	Member
Mr. Olatunji Bamidele*	Member
Mr. Dominic Bruynseels**	Member
Mrs. Ifeoma Esiri**	Member
Mr. Ratan Mahtani**	Member

* = Shareholders representative

** = Non Executive Director

The audit committee (continued)

Members' attendance at audit committee meetings for the period 01 January to 30 June 2017 is stated below:

Name	January	April
Mr. Samuel Ayininuola	√	-
Mr Dominic Bruynseels	√	√
Mrs Ifeoma Esiri	√	√
Mr Ratan Mahtani	√	√
Mr. Olatunji Bamidele	√	√
Mr Ibhade George	√	√

√ = Attendance

- = Not a member of the Committee at the relevant time

The board IT committee

The board IT committee is one of the committees established by the Board in 2015. The committee has the following responsibilities:

a) provide guidance on how IT decisions are made, enforced and evaluated within Stanbic IBTC in accordance with Central Bank of Nigeria (CBN) IT standards blue print;

b) assist the Board to fulfil its oversight responsibilities for Stanbic IBTC's investments, operations and strategy in relation to IT;

c) review Stanbic IBTC's assessment of risks associated with IT including disaster recovery, business continuity and IT security.

The committee consists of a minimum of two Non-Executive Directors and shall also include the Chief Executive. In addition, any member of senior management may be invited to attend meetings of the committee.

Members' attendance at the Board IT Committee meetings for the period 01 Jan to 30 June 2017 is stated below:

Name	January	April
Mr Dominic Bruynseels	√	√
Mr Yinka Sanni	-	√
Ms. Ngozi Edozien	√	√
Mr. Ballama Manu	√	√

√ = Attendance

- = Not a member of the Committee at the relevant time

The board legal committee

This Committee was also established by the Board in 2015 and has the following key responsibilities.

The committee's key terms of reference comprise various categories of responsibilities and include the following:

1. reviewing the legal risks and other legal issues facing Stanbic IBTC and its subsidiaries and for discussing appropriate strategies to address the risk arising from the litigation portfolios of Stanbic IBTC and its subsidiaries (the litigation Portfolio).

2. review and assess the likely success of the individual matters included in the Litigation Portfolio and of any threatened litigation and where necessary shall recommend that Management seek appropriate out-of-court settlement of specific matters.

Composition

The committee is made up of at least two non-executive directors and one executive director appointed by the Board.

Members' attendance at the Board Legal Committee meetings for the period 01 January to 30 June 2017 is stated below:

The board legal committee (continued)

Name	January	February
Mrs. Ifeoma Esiri	√	√
Mrs. Salamatu Suleiman	√	√
Mr. Yinka Sanni	√	√
Mr. Dominic Bruynseels	√	√

√ = Attendance
A = Apology

The Board has also established a number of Ad-Hoc Committees with specific responsibilities. As those Committees are not Standing Committees of the Board, those Ad-Hoc Committees would be dissolved as soon as they have concluded their responsibilities as delegated by the Board.

Company secretary

It is the role of the company secretary to ensure the board remains cognisant of its duties and responsibilities. In addition to providing the board with guidance on its responsibilities, the company secretary keeps the board abreast of relevant changes in legislation and governance best practices. The company secretary oversees the induction of new directors, including subsidiary directors, as well as the ongoing training of directors. All directors have access to the services of the company secretary.

Going concern

On the recommendation of the audit committee, the board annually considers and assesses the going concern basis for the preparation of the financial statements at the period end.

The board continues to view the company as a going concern for the foreseeable future.

Management committees

The group has the following management committees:

- Executive committee (Exco)
- Wealth Exco
- Shared services operations Exco
- Operational risk and compliance committee
- New products committee
- Career management committee
- Risk oversight committee

Relationship with shareholders

As an indication of its fundamental responsibility to create shareholder value, effective and ongoing communication with shareholders is seen as essential. In addition to the ongoing engagement facilitated by the company secretary and the head of investor relations, the company encourages shareholders to attend the annual general meeting and other shareholder meetings where interaction is welcomed. The chairman of the company's audit committee is available at the meeting to respond to questions from shareholders.

Voting at general meetings is conducted either a show of hands or a poll depending on the subject matter of the resolution on which a vote is being cast and separate resolutions are proposed on each significant issue.

Dealing in securities

In line with its commitment to conduct business professionally and ethically, the company has introduced policies to restrict the dealing in securities by directors, shareholder representatives on the audit committee and embargoed employees. A personal account trading policy is in place to prohibit employees and directors from trading in securities during close periods. Compliance with this policy is monitored on an ongoing basis.

Sustainability

The company as a member of the Standard Bank Group (SBG) is committed to conducting business professionally, ethically, with integrity and in accordance with international best practice. To this end, the company subscribes to and adopts risk management standards, policies and procedures that have been adopted by the SBG. The company is also bound by the Nigerian Sustainable Banking Principles ("the Principles") and the provisions of the Principles are incorporated into policies approved by the Board.

SBG's risk management standards, policies and procedures have been amended to be more reflective of the Nigerian business and regulatory environment. All such amendments to the risk management standards, policies and procedures have been agreed to by Standard Bank Africa (SBAF) Risk Management.

The group is committed to contributing to sustainable development through ethical, responsible financing and business practices which unlocks value for our stakeholders. We manage the environmental and social aspects that impact our activities, products and services whilst ensuring sustainable value creation for our customers. We are passionately committed to encouraging financial inclusion through the provision of banking and other financial services to all cadres of the society and a promoter of gender equality.

Social responsibility

As an African business, the group understands the challenges and benefits of doing business in Africa, and owes its existence to the people and societies within which it operates.

The group is therefore committed not only to the promotion of economic development but also to the strengthening of civil society and human well being.

The group is concentrating its social investment expenditure in defined focus area which currently include education in order to make the greatest impact. These areas of focus will be subject to annual revision as the country socio-economic needs change.

Ethics and organisational integrity

The board aims to provide effective and ethical leadership and ensures that its conduct and that of management is aligned to the organization's values and code of ethics. The board subscribes to the SBG group's values and enables decision making at all levels of the business according to defined ethical principles and values.

Compliance with the Nigerian Stock Exchange's listing rule

Stanbic IBTC Holdings PLC ("SIBTC") has adopted a Personal Account Trading Policy ("PATP") for both employees and directors which incorporates a code of conduct regarding securities transactions by directors and employees. The PATP was circulated to all employees who in the course of the year had any insider or material information about SIBTC; it is also published in the company's internal communication on a regular basis and also hoisted on the company's website.

For the half year ended 30 June 2017, we confirm that all directors, complied with the PATP regarding their SIBTC securities transacted on their account during the period.

Compliance with the Securities and Exchange Commission's code of corporate governance

As a public company, Stanbic IBTC Holdings PLC confirms that as at the half year ended 30 June 2017 the company has complied with the principles set out in the Securities and Exchange Commission's code of corporate governance.

The company applies the code's principles of transparency, integrity and accountability through its own behaviour, corporate governance best practice and by adopting, as appropriate and proportionate for a company of its size and nature. The policies and procedures adopted by the Board and applicable to the company's businesses are documented in mandates, which also set out the roles and delegated authorities applying to the Board, Board Committees, and the Executive Committee.

Compliance with the Central Bank of Nigeria code of corporate governance

As a financial holding company, Stanbic IBTC Holdings PLC is primarily regulated by the Central Bank of Nigeria ("CBN"). In this regard, compliance with the CBN Code of Corporate Governance, as well as all regulations issued by the CBN for Financial Holding Companies remain an essential characteristic of its culture. We confirm that as at the half year ended 30 June 2017 the company has complied in all material respects with the principles set out in the CBN's code of corporate governance.

Compliance with the Central Bank of Nigeria Whistleblowing Guidelines

In accordance with clause 4.11 of the CBN Guidelines for Whistleblowing, Stanbic IBTC Holdings PLC and its subsidiaries have complied in all material respects with the principles set out in the Whistleblowing Guidelines, as at period end.

Complaints Management Policy

Stanbic IBTC Holdings PLC has a Complaints Management Policy in place in compliance with the Securities & Exchange Commission rule which became effective in February 2015. Shareholders may have access to this policy via any of the following options:

• By accessing same through our website
http://www.stanbicibtc.com/nigeriagroup/AboutUs/Code-of-Ethics
• By requesting for a copy through the office of the Company Secretary

Disclosure on diversity in employment

The group is an equal opportunity employer that is committed to maintaining a positive work environment that facilitates high level of professional efficiency at all times. The group's policy prohibits discrimination of gender, disabled persons or persons with HIV in the recruitment, training and career development of its employees.

i) Persons with disability:

The group continues to maintain a policy of giving fair consideration to applications for employment made by disabled persons with due regard to their abilities and aptitude.

ii) Gender diversity within the group

	30 Jun. 2017		30 Jun. 2016	
	Workforce	**% of gender composition**	Workforce	% of gender composition
Total workforce:				
Women	**1,279**	**43%**	1,248	42%
Men	**1,728**	**57%**	1,691	58%
	3,007	**100%**	2,939	100%
Recruitments made during the period:				
Women	**100**	**39%**	190	46%
Men	**156**	**61%**	226	54%
	256	**100%**	416	100%
Diversity of members of board of directors - *Number of Board members*				
Women	**3**	**30%**	3	33%
Men	**7**	**70%**	6	67%
	10	**100%**	9	100%
Diversity of board executives - *Number of Executive directors to Chief executive officer*				
Women	**-**	**0%**	2	40%
Men	**4**	**100%**	3	60%
	4	**100%**	5	100%
Diversity of senior management team - *Number of Assistant General Manager to General Manager*				
Women	**28**	**31%**	30	31%
Men	**62**	**69%**	67	69%
	90	**100%**	97	100%

Report of the audit committee
For the period ended 30 June 2017

To the members of Stanbic IBTC Holdings PLC

In compliance with the provisions of Section 359(3) to (6) of the Companies & Allied Matters Act Cap C20 Laws of the Federation of Nigeria 2004, the audit committee considered the audited consolidated and separate financial statements for the period ended 30 June 2017 together with the management controls report from the auditors and the company's response to this report at its meeting held on 24 July 2017.

In our opinion, the scope and planning of the audit for the period ended 30 June 2017 were adequate.

We have exercised our statutory functions under Section 359 (6) of the Companies and Allied Matters Act of Nigeria and acknowledge the co-operation of management and staff in the conduct of these responsibilities.

We are of the opinion that the accounting and reporting policies of the company and the group are in accordance with legal requirements and agreed ethical practices, and that the scope and planning of both the external and internal audits for the period ended 30 June 2017 were satisfactory and reinforce the group's internal control systems.

After due consideration, the audit committee accepted the report of the auditors that the financial statements were in accordance with ethical practice and International Financial Reporting Standards.

The committee reviewed management's response to the auditors findings in respect of management matters and we are satisfied with management's response thereto.

We are satisfied that the company has complied with the provisions of Central Bank of Nigeria circular BSD/1/2004 dated 18 February 2004 on "Disclosure of insider related credits in the financial statements of banks", and hereby confirm that an aggregate amount of N54,237,449,316 (31 December 2016: N40,857,634,282) was outstanding as at 30 June 2017. The perfomance status of insider related credits is as disclosed in note 37.

The committee also approved the provision made in the consolidated and separate financial statements in relation to the remuneration of the auditors.

Mr. Samuel Ayininuola
Chairman, Audit Committee
FRC/2016/ICAN/00000015248
24 July 2017

Members of the audit committee are:

1. Mr. Samuel Ayininuola
2. Mr. Ibhade George
3. Mr. Olatunji Bamidele
4. Mr. Dominic Bruynseels
5. Mrs. Ifeoma Esiri
6. Mr. Ratan Mahtani

KPMG Professional Services
KPMG Tower
Bishop Aboyade Cole Street
Victoria Island
PMB 40014, Falomo
Lagos

Telephone 234 (1) 271 8955
234 (1) 271 8599
Internet www.kpmg.com/ng

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Shareholders of Stanbic IBTC Holdings Plc

Report on the Audit of the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the consolidated and separate financial statements of Stanbic IBTC Holdings Plc ("the Company") and its subsidiaries (together, "the Group"), which comprise the consolidated and separate statement of financial position as at 30 June 2017, and the consolidated and separate statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, consolidated and separate statement of changes in equity and consolidated and separate statement of cash flows for the six month period then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information, as set out on pages 1 to 124.

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated and separate financial statements give a true and fair view of the consolidated and separate financial position of the Company and its subsidiaries as at 30 June 2017, and of its consolidated and separate financial performance and its consolidated and separate cash flows for the six month period then ended in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs) and in the manner required by the Companies and Allied Matters Act, Cap C.20, Laws of the Federation of Nigeria, 2004, the Financial Reporting Council of Nigeria Act, 2011 and the Banks and other Financial Institutions Act, Cap B3, Laws of the Federation of Nigeria, 2004 and relevant Central Bank of Nigeria (CBN) Guidelines and Circulars.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the consolidated and separate Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Group and Company in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (IESBA Code) together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the consolidated and separate financial statements in Nigeria and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA Code. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

The key audit matters described below relate to the consolidated financial statements.

Impairment of loans and advances

The impairment of loans and advances is a significant and judgemental area for the Group. The credit impairment for loans and advances represents management's best estimate of the losses incurred within the loan portfolios at the balance sheet date. They are determined on an individual basis for loans that exceed a specific threshold and on a collective basis for a portfolio or loans of a similar nature.

For specific credit impairments on significant loans, judgement has to be applied to determine when an impairment event has occurred and then to estimate the expected future cash flows for that loan.

Collective credit impairments are determined using statistical calculations, which are modelled to the current economic and credit conditions on the portfolio of loans. The inputs in these calculations are subject to management judgment.

Procedures

Our procedures included amongst others the following:

- We tested controls over correct recording of credit data and performed specific data and analytics procedures like analysis of loans by sector, type and currency in order to identify credit exposures with a higher risk to perform an assessment over possible impairment triggers and the recorded impairment.
- We assessed the completeness of credit impairments by inspecting a sample of credit files, including files with and without credit impairments, in order to ascertain that impairment triggers were identified and followed up on by management.
- We challenged and re-computed management's discounted cash flow analysis for specific credit impairments by assessing the forecasts of recoverable cash flows and valuation of collaterals against customer information in the credit files and our understanding of relevant industries and business environments.
- We challenged management's assumptions on probability of default, historical loss patterns and other relevant parameters used in calculating collective credit impairments by benchmarking the developments therein against our own understanding of the relevant industries and business environments.

The Group's accounting policy on credit impairment and related disclosures on credit impairments and risks are shown in notes 4.3, 6.1, 12.3 and 42 respectively.

Recoverability of deferred tax assets

The Group has deferred tax assets of N 8.5 billion as at 30 June 2016, which has arisen from historic tax losses, unutilised capital allowances and other deductible temporary differences. An assessment is required as to whether sufficient future taxable profits are likely to be generated to support the recoverability of the recorded deferred tax assets.

We focused on this area in our audit since the estimation of future taxable profits is inherently judgemental.

KPMG

Procedures

Our procedures included amongst other the following:

- We reviewed the recoverability assessment of the deferred tax asset prepared by management and tested the included calculations to check that the recorded amount of the asset is appropriate based on the temporary differences identified, the estimated future taxable profits and the tax rate applied.
- We challenged management assessment of the recoverability, including the estimated future taxable profits and the underlying assumptions based on our knowledge of the business, industry and past performance.
- We checked whether historic tax losses, unutilised capital allowance and other deductible temporary differences were determined in accordance with the relevant tax laws.

The Group's accounting policy on deferred tax and related disclosures are shown in notes 4.11, 6.6 and note 16 respectively.

Derivatives

The Group has derivative assets and liabilities amounting to NGN 26.5 billion and NGN 21.0 billion respectively as at 30 June 2017 and a net trading result relating to derivatives amounting to NGN 1.7 billion. The valuation and results relating to the derivatives are for some of the portfolio of derivatives coming from a complex valuation methodology, involving multiple inputs and adjustments to standard valuation methodologies for standard derivatives.

Procedures

Our procedures included amongst others the following:

- We reviewed the appropriateness of the methods and assumptions used by management in determining the fair value of and accounting for the derivative positions. This consisted of involving our valuation specialists in examining the models and underlying information used by management in their determination of fair value.
- We have tested the design, implementation and operating effectiveness of controls relating to the correct recognition of derivative transactions.
- We compared observable inputs into the valuation model such as quoted rates to externally available market data and assessed reasonableness of the unobservable inputs.

The Group's accounting policy on derivatives and related disclosures are shown in notes 4.5, 6.2, 10 and note 42 respectively.

Based on our audit, we have determined that there are no key audit matters relating to the separate financial statements of Stanbic IBTC Holdings Plc for the six month period ended 30 June 2017.

Other matter

The comparative information presented in the statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, the statements of changes in equity and the statements of cash flows of these financial statements and their related disclosures were unaudited.

KPMG

Information Other than the Financial Statements and Audit Report thereon

The Directors are responsible for the other information, which comprises the Directors' report, Statement of Directors' responsibilities, Corporate governance report, Report of the Audit Committee and Other national disclosures, but does not include the consolidated and separate financial statements and our audit report thereon.

Our opinion on the consolidated and separate financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated and separate financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated and separate financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed on the other information that we obtained prior to the date of this auditor's report, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of the Directors for the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements

The Directors are responsible for the preparation of consolidated and separate financial statements that give a true and fair view in accordance with IFRSs and in the manner required by the Companies and Allied Matters Act, Cap C.20, Laws of the Federation of Nigeria, 2004, the Financial Reporting Council of Nigeria Act, 2011 and the Banks and other Financial Institutions Act, Cap B3, Laws of the Federation of Nigeria, 2004 and relevant Central Bank of Nigeria (CBN) Guidelines and Circulars, and for such internal control as the Directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated and separate financial statements, the Directors are responsible for assessing the Group and Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Directors either intend to liquidate the Group and Company or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated and separate financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with ISAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated and separate financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group and Company's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the Directors.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of Directors' use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group and Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated (and separate) financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group and Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated and separate financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated and separate financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with Board of Directors and the Audit Committee regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide Board of Directors and the Audit Committee with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards .

KPMG

From the matters communicated with Board of Directors and the Audit Committee, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated and separate financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

Compliance with the requirements of Schedule 6 of the Companies and Allied Matters Act, Cap C.20, Laws of the Federation of Nigeria, 2004

In our opinion, proper books of account have been kept by the Company, so far as appears from our examination of those books and the Company's statement of financial position and statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income are in agreement with the books of account.

Compliance with Section 27 (2) of the Banks and the other Financial Institutions Act of Nigeria and Central Bank of Nigeria circular BSD/1/2004

i. The Group and the Company paid penalties in respect of contravention of the Central Bank of Nigeria guidelines during the period ended 30 June 2017. Details of penalties paid are disclosed in note 40 to the financial statements.

ii. Related party transactions and balances are disclosed in notes 36 and 37 to the financial statements in compliance with the Central Bank of Nigeria circular BSD/1/2004

Signed:

Kabir O. Okunlola, FCA
FRC/2012/ICAN/00000000428
For: KPMG Professional Services
Chartered Accountants
18 August 2017
Lagos, Nigeria

STANBIC IBTC HOLDINGS PLC

Consolidated and separate interim statement of financial position at 30 June 2017

	Note	Group 30 Jun. 2017 N'million	Group 31 Dec. 2016 N'million	Company 30 Jun. 2017 N'million	Company 31 Dec. 2016 N'million
Assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	7	**318,944**	301,351	**8,656**	1,768
Pledged assets	8.1	**28,938**	28,303	**-**	-
Trading assets	9.1	**85,812**	16,855	**-**	-
Derivative assets	10.6	**26,490**	14,317	**-**	-
Financial investments	11	**302,056**	252,823	**1,510**	920
Asset held for sale	11.4	**112**	112	**-**	-
Loans and advances	12	**376,633**	368,229	**-**	-
Loans and advances to banks	12	**8,677**	15,264	**-**	-
Loans and advances to customers	12	**367,956**	352,965	**-**	-
Other assets	15	**103,301**	39,220	**1,693**	2,226
Equity investment in subsidiaries	13	**-**	-	**85,539**	85,539
Property and equipment	17	**22,467**	22,962	**2,393**	2,404
Intangible assets	18	**628**	713	**-**	-
Deferred tax assets	16	**8,579**	8,638	**199**	-
Total assets		**1,273,960**	1,053,523	**99,990**	92,857
Equity and liabilities					
Equity		**161,465**	140,798	**96,695**	72,970
Equity attributable to ordinary shareholders		**159,496**	137,102	**96,695**	72,970
Ordinary share capital	19.2	**5,000**	5,000	**5,000**	5,000
Share premium	19.2	**65,450**	65,450	**65,450**	65,450
Reserves	19.3	**89,046**	66,652	**26,245**	2,520
Non-controlling interest		**1,969**	3,696		
Liabilities		**1,112,495**	912,725	**3,295**	19,887
Trading liabilities	9.2	**39,225**	5,325	**-**	-
Derivative liabilities	10.6	**20,999**	11,788	**-**	-
Current tax liabilities	24	**10,490**	9,508	**38**	68
Deposit and current accounts	21	**681,370**	614,735	**-**	-
Deposits from banks	21	**48,619**	53,766	**-**	-
Deposits from customers	21	**632,751**	560,969	**-**	-
Other borrowings	22	**91,494**	96,037	**-**	16,404
Subordinated debt	23	**28,015**	27,964	**-**	-
Provisions	25	**9,436**	10,581	**-**	-
Other liabilities	26	**231,366**	136,740	**3,257**	3,406
Deferred tax liabilities	16.1	**100**	47	**-**	9
Total equity and liabilities		**1,273,960**	1,053,523	**99,990**	92,857

Yinka Sanni
Chief Executive
FRC/2013/CISN/00000001072
18 August 2017

Victor Yeboah-Manu
Chief Financial Officer
FRC/2016/ANAN/00000015802
18 August 2017

Basil Omiyi
Chairman
FRC/2016/IODN/00000014093
18 August 2017

The accompanying notes from page 7 to 124 form an integral part of these financial statements

STANBIC IBTC HOLDINGS PLC

Consolidated and separate interim statement of profit or loss
For the period ended 30 June 2017

	Note	Group		Company	
		30-Jun-17 N'million	30-Jun-16 N'million Unaudited	30-Jun-17 N'million	30-Jun-16 N'million Unaudited
Gross earnings		**97,198**	71,320	**25,896**	423
Net interest income		**41,035**	22,849	**(1,076)**	5
Interest income	31.1	**56,728**	36,713	**19**	5
Interest expense	31.2	**(15,693)**	(13,864)	**(1,095)**	-
Non-interest revenue		**40,289**	34,218	**25,877**	418
Net fee and commission revenue	31.3	**27,893**	27,406	**726**	397
Fee and commission revenue	31.3	**28,074**	27,795	**726**	397
Fee and commission expense	31.3	**(181)**	(389)	**-**	-
Trading revenue	31.4	**11,966**	6,607	**-**	-
Other revenue	31.5	**430**	205	**25,151**	21
Income before credit impairment charges		**81,324**	57,067	**24,801**	423
Credit impairment charges	31.6	**(13,953)**	(8,450)	**-**	-
Income after credit impairment charges		**67,371**	48,617	**24,801**	423
Operating expenses		**(38,202)**	(32,935)	**(781)**	(247)
Staff costs	31.7	**(16,492)**	(14,378)	**(375)**	(137)
Other operating expenses	31.8	**(21,710)**	(18,557)	**(406)**	(110)
Profit before tax		**29,169**	15,682	**24,020**	176
Income tax	33.1	**(5,057)**	(4,365)	**210**	(438)
Profit for the period		**24,112**	11,317	**24,230**	(262)
Profit attributable to:					
Non-controlling interests		**1,067**	1,853	**-**	-
Equity holders of the parent		**23,045**	9,464	**24,230**	(262)
Profit for the period		**24,112**	11,317	**24,230**	(262)
Earnings per share					
Basic earnings per ordinary share (kobo)	34	**230**	95	**242**	(3)
Diluted earnings per ordinary share (kobo)	34	**230**	95	**242**	(3)

The accompanying notes from page 7 to 124 form an integral part of these financial statements

STANBIC IBTC HOLDINGS PLC

Consolidated and separate interim statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income
For the period ended 30 June 2017

	Group		Company	
	30-Jun-17 N'million	30-Jun-16 N'million Unaudited	**30-Jun-17 N'million**	30-Jun-16 N'million Unaudited
Profit for the period	**24,112**	11,317	**24,230**	(262)
Other comprehensive income				
Items that are or may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:				
Net change in fair value of available-for-sale financial assets	**(50)**	(1,618)	-	-
Realised fair value adjustments on available-for-sale financial assets reclassified to income statement	**(86)**	96	-	-
Income tax on other comprehensive income	**-**	-	-	-
	(136)	(1,522)	**-**	-
Other comprehensive income for the period net of tax	**(136)**	(1,522)	-	-
Total comprehensive income for the period	**23,976**	9,795	**24,230**	(262)
Total comprehensive income attributable to:				
Non-controlling interests	**1,061**	1,836	**-**	-
Equity holders of the parent	**22,915**	7,959	**24,230**	(262)
	23,976	9,795	**24,230**	(262)

The accompanying notes from page 7 to 124 form an integral part of these financial statements

STANBIC IBTC HOLDINGS PLC

Consolidated and separate interim statement of changes in equity

For the period ended 30 June 2017

Group	Note	Ordinary share capital N'million	Share premium N'million	Merger reserve N'million	Statutory credit risk reserve N'million	Available-for-sale revaluation reserve N'million	Share-based payment reserve N'million	AGSMEIS reserve N'million	Other regulatory reserves N'million	Retained earnings N'million	Ordinary shareholders' equity N'million	Non-controlling interest N'million	Total equity N'million
Balance at 1 January 2017		**5,000**	**65,450**	**(19,123)**	**1,025**	**942**	**36**	**-**	**33,615**	**50,157**	**137,102**	**3,696**	**140,798**
Total comprehensive income for the period						**(130)**	**-**		**-**	**23,045**	**22,915**	**1,061**	**23,976**
Profit for the period		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**	**23,045**	**23,045**	**1,067**	**24,112**
Other comprehensive (loss)/income after tax for the period						**(130)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(130)**	**(6)**	**(136)**
Net change in fair value on available-for-sale financial													**-**
assets		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(44)**	**-**		**-**	**-**	**(44)**	**(6)**	**(50)**
Realised fair value adjustments on available-for-sale											**-**		**-**
financial assets		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(86)**	**-**		**-**	**-**	**(86)**	**-**	**(86)**
Statutory credit risk reserve					**-**					**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Transfer to statutory reserves	19.3	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**749**		**(749)**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Transactions with shareholders, recorded directly in equity		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(21)**	**-**	**-**	**(500)**	**(521)**	**(2,788)**	**(3,309)**
Equity-settled share-based payment transactions		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(21)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(21)**		**(21)**
Dividends paid to equity holders		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(500)**	**(500)**	**(2,788)**	**(3,288)**
Balance at 30 June 2017		**5,000**	**65,450**	**(19,123)**	**1,025**	**812**	**15**	**749**	**33,615**	**71,953**	**159,496**	**1,969**	**161,465**
Balance at 1 January 2016		5,000	65,450	(19,123)	6,684	1,226	56	-	26,218	38,215	123,726	5,241	128,967
Total comprehensive income for the period						(1,505)		-	-	8,407	6,902	1 836	8,738
Profit for the period		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,407	8,407	1,853	10,260
Other comprehensive income/(loss) after tax for the period						(1,505)		-	-		(1,505)	(17)	(1,522)
Net change in fair value on available-for-sale financial assets		-	-	-	-	(1,601)	-	-	-	-	(1,601)	(17)	(1,618)
Realised fair value adjustments on available-for-sale financial assets		-	-	-	-	96	-	-	-	-	96	-	96
Statutory credit risk reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to statutory reserves									-	-	-	-	-
Transactions with shareholders, recorded directly in equity		-	-	-	-	-	40	-	-	-	40	-	40
Equity-settled share-based payment transactions		-	-	-	-	-	40	-	-	-	40		40
Transfer of vested portion of equity settled share based payment to retained earnings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends paid to equity holders		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance at 30 June 2016 (unaudited)		5,000	65,450	(19,123)	6,684	(279)	96		26,218	46,622	130,668	7,077	137,745

Refer to note 19.3 for an explanation of the components of reserve

The accompanying notes from page 7 to 124 form an integral part of these financial statements

STANBIC IBTC HOLDINGS PLC

Consolidated and separate interim statement of changes in equity

For the period ended 30 June 2017

Company	Ordinary share capital N'million	Share premium N'million	Available-for-sale revaluation reserve N'million	Share-based payment reserve N'million	Other regulatory reserves N'million	Retained earnings N'million	Ordinary shareholders' equity N'million
Balance at 1 January 2017	**5,000**	**65,450**	**-**	**5**	**-**	**2,515**	**72,970**
Total comprehensive income for the period			**-**			**24,230**	**24,230**
Profit for the period	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**24,230**	**24,230**
Transactions with shareholders, recorded directly in equity	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(5)**	**-**	**(500)**	**(505)**
Equity-settled share-based payment transactions			**-**	**(5)**		**-**	**(5)**
Transfer of vested portion of equity settled share based payment to retained earnings						**-**	**-**
Dividends paid to equity holders	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(500)**	**(500)**
Balance at 30 June 2017	**5,000**	**65,450**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**26,245**	**96,695**
Balance at 1 January 2016	5,000	65,450	-	9	-	1,901	72,360
Total comprehensive income for the period			-			(262)	(262)
Loss for the period	-	-	-	-	-	(262)	(262)
Transactions with shareholders, recorded directly in equity	-	-	-	2	-	-	2
Equity-settled share-based payment transactions			-	2	-	-	2
Transfer of vested portion of equity settled share based payment to retained earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends paid to equity holders	-		-	-	-	-	-
Balance at 30 June 2016 (unaudited)	5,000	65,450	-	11	-	1,639	72,100

The accompanying notes from page 7 to 124 form an integral part of these financial statements

STANBIC IBTC HOLDINGS PLC

Consolidated and separate interim statement of cash flows
For the period ended 30 June 2017

	Note	Group		Company	
		30-Jun-17	30-Jun-16	**30-Jun-17**	30-Jun-16
		N million	N million Unaudited	**N million**	N million Unaudited
Net cash flows from operating activities		**56,227**	77,659	**24,525**	372
Cash flows used in operations		**20,581**	62,165	**539**	687
Profit before tax		**29,169**	15,682	**24,020**	176
Adjusted for:		**(26,597)**	(9,295)	**(23,867)**	102
Credit impairment charges on loans and advances		**13,953**	8,450	**-**	-
Depreciation of property and equipment	31.8	**2,010**	1,830	**154**	105
Amortisation of intangible asset	31.8	**23**	-	**-**	
Dividend income	31.5	**(50)**	(121)	**(25,092)**	-
Equity-settled share-based payments		**(21)**	40	**(5)**	2
Non-cash flow movements in other borrowings	22	**(1,546)**	-	**-**	-
Non-cash flow movements in subordinated debt	23	**51**	3,352	**-**	-
Impairment of intangible asset	18	**62**		**-**	-
Interest expense	31.2	**15,693**	13,864	**1,095**	-
Interest income	31.1	**(56,728)**	(36,713)	**(19)**	(5)
Loss/(gain) on sale of property and equipment	31.5	**(44)**	3	**-**	-
Increase/(decrease) in income-earning assets	35.1	**(175,449)**	(126,535)	**533**	94
Increase/(decrease) in deposits and other liabilities	35.2	**193,458**	182,313	**(147)**	315
Dividends received		**45**	109	**25,092**	-
Interest paid		**(15,541)**	(13,864)	**(1,095)**	-
Interest received		**55,145**	36,713	**19**	5
Direct taxation paid	24.1	**(4,003)**	(7,464)	**(30)**	(320)
Net cash flows from/ (used in) investing activities		**(50,841)**	(103,435)	**(733)**	(64)
Capital expenditure on - property	17	**(36)**	(131)	**-**	-
- equipment, furniture and vehicles	17	**(1,499)**	(1,731)	**(149)**	(57)
Proceeds from sale of property, equipment, furniture and vehicles		**63**	35	**6**	-
(Purchase)/sale of financial investments		**(49,369)**	(101,608)	**(590)**	(7)
Net cash flows (used in)/ from financing activities		**(6,285)**	24,882	**(16,904)**	-
Proceeds from addition to other borrowings	22	**24,803**	24,882	**-**	-
Repayment of other borrowings	22	**(27,800)**	-	**(16,404)**	-
Dividends paid		**(3,288)**	-	**(500)**	-
Net increase/ (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		**(899)**	(894)	**6,888**	308
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	35.4	**451**	19,338	**-**	-
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the period		**191,761**	107,398	**1,768**	8
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the period	35.3	**191,313**	125,842	**8,656**	316

The accompanying notes from page 7 to 124 form an integral part of these financial statements

1 Reporting entity

Stanbic IBTC Holdings PLC (the 'company') is a company domiciled in Nigeria. The company's registered office is at I.B.T.C. Place Walter Carrington Crescent Victoria Island, Lagos, Nigeria. These consolidated financial statements comprise the company and its subsidiaries (together referred to as the 'group'). The group is primarily involved in the provision of banking and other financial services to corporate and individual customers.

2 Basis of preparation

(a) Statement of compliance

These consolidated and separate interim financial statements have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB). The financial statements comply with the Companies and Allied Matters Act of Nigeria, Bank and Other Financial Institution Act, Financial Reporting Council of Nigeria Act, and relevant Central Bank of Nigeria circulars.

The comparative consolidated and separate statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income and consolidated and separate statement of cash flows as at period ended 30 June 2016 were unaudited.

The consolidated and separate interim financial statements were authorised for issue by the Board of Directors on 18 August 2017.

(b) Basis of measurement

These consolidated and separate interim financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis except for the following material items in the statement of financial position:

- derivative financial instruments are measured at fair value
- financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss are measured at fair value
- available-for-sale financial assets are measured at fair value
- liabilities for cash-settled share-based payment arrangements are measured at fair value
- trading assets and liabilities are measured at fair value

The group applies accrual accounting for recognition of its income and expenses.

(c) Going concern assumption

These consolidated and separate interim financial statements have been prepared on the basis that the group and company will continue to operate as a going concern.

(d) Functional and presentation currency

These consolidated and separate interim financial statements are presented in Nigerian Naira, which is the company's functional and presentation currency. All financial information presented in Naira has been rounded to the nearest million, except when otherwise stated.

(e) Use of estimates and judgement

The preparation of the consolidated and separate interim financial statements in conformity with IFRS requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amount of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an on-going basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which estimates are revised and in any future period affected. Information about significant area of estimation uncertainty and critical judgement in applying accounting policies that have most significant effect on the amount recognised in the consolidated financial statements are included in note 6.

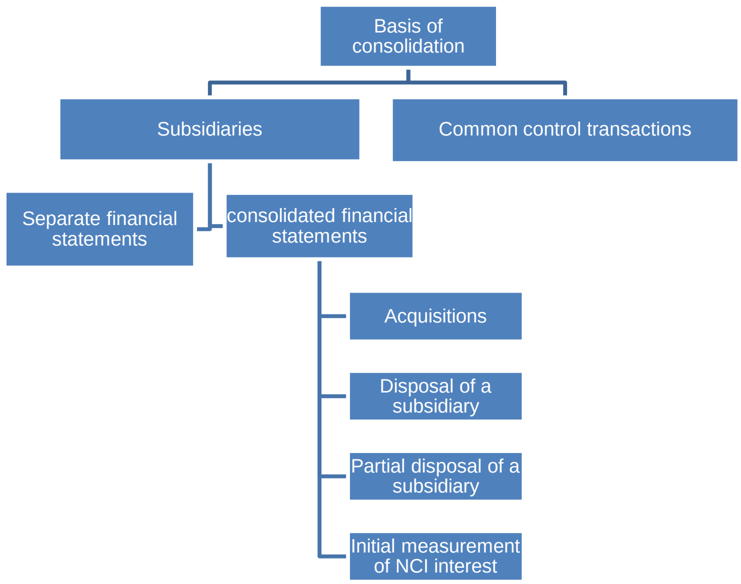
3 Changes in accounting policies

The group has consistently applied the accounting policies as set out in Note 4 to all periods presented in these interim financial statements.

4 Statement of significant accounting policies

Except for the changes explained in note 3, the group has consistently applied the following accounting policies to all periods presented in these consolidated and separate interim financial statements.

4.1 Basis of consolidation



Subsidiaries (including mutual funds, in which the group has both an irrevocable asset management agreement and a significant investment)

Separate financial statements

Investments in subsidiaries are accounted for at cost less accumulated impairment losses (where applicable) in the separate financial statements. The carrying amounts of these investments are reviewed annually for impairment indicators and, where an indicator of impairment exists, are impaired to the higher of the investment's fair value less costs to sell and value in use.

Consolidated financial statements

The accounting policies of subsidiaries that are consolidated by the group conform to the group's accounting policies. Intragroup transactions, balances and unrealised gains (losses) are eliminated on consolidation. Unrealised losses are eliminated in the same manner as unrealised gains, but only to the extent that there is no evidence of impairment. The proportion of comprehensive income and changes in equity allocated to the group and non controlling interests (NCI) are determined on the basis of the group's present ownership interest in the subsidiary.

Acquisitions	Subsidiaries are consolidated from the date on which the group acquires control up to the date that control is lost. The group controls an entity if it is exposed to, or has the rights to variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the entity. Control is assessed on a continuous basis. For mutual funds the group further assesses its control by considering the existence of either voting rights or significant economic power. The acquisition method of accounting is used to account for the acquisition of subsidiaries by the group. The consideration transferred is measured as the sum of the fair value of the assets given, equity instruments issued and liabilities incurred or assumed at the acquisition date. The consideration includes any asset, liability or equity resulting from a contingent consideration arrangement. The obligation to pay contingent consideration is classified as either a liability or equity based on the terms of the arrangement. The right to a return of previously transferred consideration is classified as an asset. Transaction costs are recognised within profit or loss as and when they are incurred. Where the initial accounting is incomplete by the end of the reporting period in which the business combination occurs (but no later than 12 months since the acquisition date), the group reports provisional amounts.

4 Statement of significant accounting policies (continued)

Acquisitions	Where applicable, the group adjusts retrospectively the provisional amounts to reflect new information obtained about facts and circumstances that existed at the acquisition date and affected the measurement of the provisional amounts. Identifiable assets acquired, liabilities and contingent liabilities assumed in a business combination are measured initially at their fair values at the acquisition date, irrespective of the extent of any NCI. The excess (shortage) of the sum of the consideration transferred (including contingent consideration), the value of NCI recognised and the acquisition date fair value of any previously held equity interest in the subsidiary over the fair value of identifiable net assets acquired is recorded as goodwill in the statement of financial position (gain on bargain purchase, which is recognised directly in profit or loss).When a business combination occurs in stages, the previously held equity interest is remeasured to fair value at the acquisition date and any resulting gain or loss is recognised in profit or loss. Increases in the group's interest in a subsidiary, when the group already has control, are accounted for as transactions with equity holders of the group. The difference between the purchase consideration and the group's proportionate share of the subsidiary's additional net asset value acquired is accounted for directly in equity.
Loss of control in a subsidiary	When the group loses control over a subsidiary, it derecognises the assets and liabilities of the subsidiary, and any related NCI and other components of equity. Any resulting gain or loss is recognised in profit or loss. Any interest retained in the former subsidiary is measured at fair value when control is lost.
Partial disposal of a subsidiary	A partial disposal arises as a result of a reduction in the group's ownership interest in an investee that is not a disposal (i.e. a reduction in the group's interest in a subsidiary whilst retaining control). Decreases in the group's interest in a subsidiary, where the group retains control, are accounted for as transactions with equity holders of the group. Gains or losses on the partial disposal of the group's interest in a subsidiary are computed as the difference between the sales consideration and the group's proportionate share of the investee's net asset value disposed of, and are accounted for directly in equity.
Initial measurement of NCI	The group elects on each acquisition to initially measure NCI on the acquisition date at either fair value or at the NCI's proportionate share of the investees' identifiable net assets.

Common control transactions

Common control transactions, in which the company is the ultimate parent entity both before and after the transaction, are accounted for at book value.

Foreign currency translations

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the respective group entities' functional currencies at exchange rates prevailing at the date of the transactions. In accordance with IAS 21.26, the group concluded that it has to apply a different exchange rate for the measurement of some of its liabilities, as this rate represents the rate at which the liabilities could have been settled if the transaction occurred at balance sheet date.
Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions and from the translation of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies at period-end exchange rates, are recognised in profit or loss.
Non-monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies that are measured at historical cost are translated using the exchange rate at the transaction date, and those measured at fair value are translated at the exchange rate at the date that the fair value was determined. Exchange rate differences on non-monetary items are accounted for based on the classification of the underlying items.

In the case of foreign currency gains and losses on debt instruments classified as available for sale, a distinction is made between foreign currency differences resulting from changes in amortised cost of the security and other changes in the carrying amount of the security. Foreign currency differences related to changes in the amortised cost are recognised in profit or loss, and other changes in the carrying amount, except impairment, are recognised in equity. For available for sale equity investments, foreign currency differences are recognised in OCI.

Foreign currency gains and losses on intragroup loans are recognised in profit or loss except where the settlement of the loan is neither planned nor likely to occur in the foreseeable future.

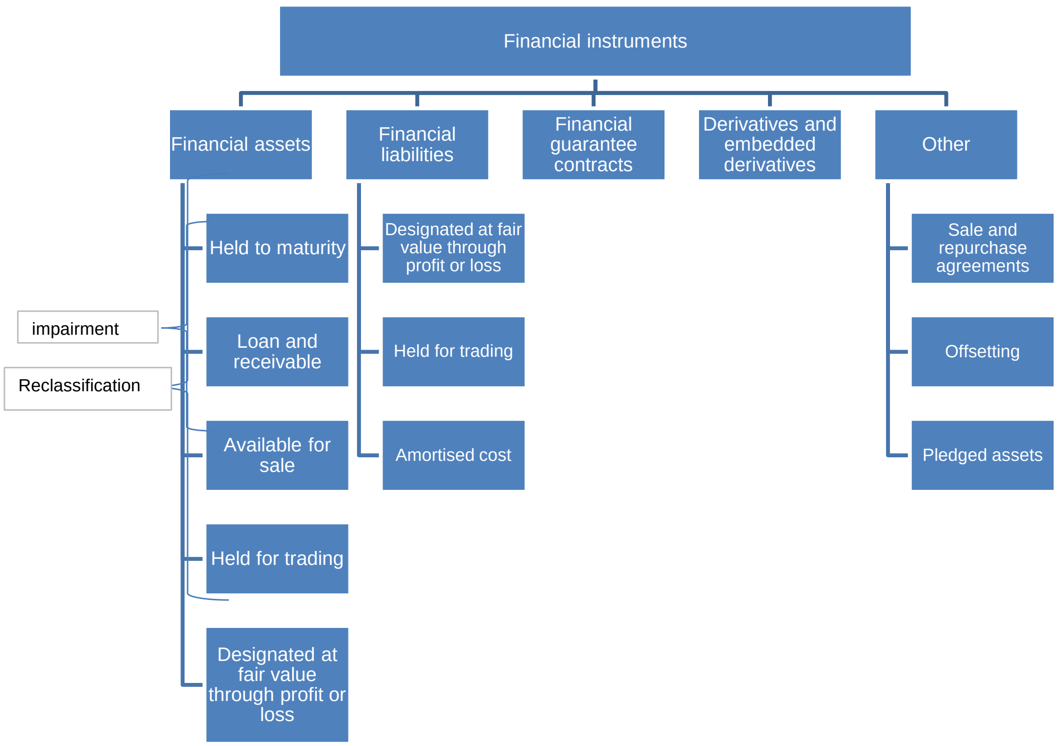
4.2 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents presented in the statement of cash flows consist of cash and balances with central banks (excluding cash reserve), and balances with other banks with original maturities of 3 months or less from the date of acquisition that are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in their fair values and are used by management to fulfill short term commitments. Cash and balances with central banks comprise coins and bank notes, balances with central banks and other short term investments.

4 Statement of significant accounting policies (continued)

4.3 Financial instruments

The relevant financial instruments are financial assets held for trading, available for sale, loans and receivables and other liabilities.



Recognition and initial measurement – financial instruments

All financial instruments are measured initially at fair value plus directly attributable transaction costs and fees, except for those financial instruments that are subsequently measured at fair value through profit or loss where such transaction costs and fees are immediately recognised in profit or loss. Financial instruments are recognised (derecognised) on the date the group commits to purchase (sell) the instruments (trade date accounting).

Financial assets

Held to maturity	Non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturities that management has both the positive intent and ability to hold to maturity.
Loans and receivables	Non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market, other than those classified as at fair value through profit or loss or available-for-sale.
Held for trading	Those financial assets acquired principally for the purpose of selling in the near term, those that form part of a portfolio of identified financial instruments that are managed together and for which there is evidence of a recent actual pattern of short-term profit taking.
Designated at fair value through profit or loss	Financial assets are designated to be measured at fair value in the following instances: - to eliminate or significantly reduce an accounting mismatch that would otherwise arise - where the financial assets are managed and their performance evaluated and reported on a fair value basis - where the financial asset contains one or more embedded derivatives that significantly modify the financial asset's cash flows.
Available for sale	Financial assets that are not classified into one of the above-mentioned financial asset categories.

4 Statement of significant accounting policies (continued)

Subsequent measurement

Subsequent to initial measurement, financial assets are classified in their respective categories and measured at either amortised cost or fair value as follows:

Held to maturity and Loans and receivables	Amortised cost using the effective interest method with interest recognised in interest income, less any impairment losses which are recognised as part of credit impairment charges. Directly attributable transaction costs and fees received are capitalised and amortised through interest income as part of the effective interest rate.
Available for sale	Fair value, with changes in fair value recognised directly in the available-for-sale reserve until the financial asset is derecognised or impaired. Interest income on debt financial assets is recognised in profit and loss in terms of the effective interest rate method. Dividend receiveds on equity available-for-sale financial assets are recognised in other revenue within profit or loss. When debt (equity) available-for-sale financial assets are disposed of, the cumulative fair value adjustments in OCI are reclassified to interest income (other revenue).
Held for trading	Fair value, with gains and losses arising from changes in fair value) (including interest and dividends) recognised in trading revenue.
Designated at fair value through profit or loss	Fair value, with gains and losses recognised in interest income for all debt financial assets and in other revenue within non-interest revenue for all equity instruments.

Impairment

A financial asset is impaired if objective evidence indicates that a loss event has occurred after initial recognition which has a negative effect on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset that can be estimated reliably. The group assesses at each reporting date whether there is objective evidence that a financial asset which is either carried at amortised cost or classified as available-for-sale is impaired as follows:

Held to maturity and Loans and receivables	The following criteria are used by the group in determining whether there is objective evidence of impairment for loans or groups of loans include: • known cash flow difficulties experienced by the borrower; • a breach of contract, such as default or delinquency in interest and/or principal payments; • breaches of loan covenants or conditions; • it becoming probable that the borrower will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganisation; and • where the group, for economic or legal reasons relating to the borrower's financial difficulty, grants the borrower a concession that the group would not otherwise consider. The group first assesses whether there is objective evidence of impairment individually for loans that are individually significant, and individually or collectively for loans that are not individually significant. Non-performing loans include those loans for which the group has identified objective evidence of default, such as a breach of a material loan covenant or condition as well as those loans for which instalments are due and unpaid for 90 days or more. The impairment of non-performing loans takes into account past loss experience adjusted for changes in economic conditions and the nature and level of risk exposure since the recording of the historic losses. When a loan carried at amortised cost has been identified as specifically impaired, the carrying amount of the loan is reduced to an amount equal to the present value of its estimated future cash flows, including the recoverable amount of any collateral, discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate. The carrying amount of the loan is reduced through the use of a specific credit impairment account and the loss is recognised as a credit impairment charge in profit or loss. Increases in loan impairments and any subsequent reversals thereof, or recoveries of amounts previously impaired (including loans that have been written off), are reflected within credit impairment charges in profit or loss. Subsequent to impairment, the effects of discounting unwind over time as interest income. The calculation of the present value of the estimated future cash flows of collateralised financial assets recognised on an amortised cost basis includes cash flows that may result from foreclosure less costs of obtaining and selling the collateral, whether or not foreclosure is probable.

4 Statement of significant accounting policies (continued)

Held to maturity and Loans and receivables	If the group determines that no objective evidence of impairment exists for an individually assessed loan, whether significant or not, it includes the loan in a group of financial loans with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assesses for impairment. Loans that are individually assessed for impairment and for which an impairment loss is recognised are not included in a collective assessment for impairment. Impairment of groups of loans that are assessed collectively is recognised where there is objective evidence that a loss event has occurred after the initial recognition of the group of loans but before the reporting date. In order to provide for latent losses in a group of loans that have not yet been identified as specifically impaired, a credit impairment for incurred but not reported losses is recognised based on historic loss patterns and estimated emergence periods (time period between the loss trigger events and the date on which the group identifies the losses). Groups of loans are also impaired when adverse economic conditions develop after initial recognition, which may impact future cash flows. The carrying amount of groups of loans is reduced through the use of a portfolio credit impairment account and the loss is recognised as a credit impairment charge in profit or loss. Previously impaired loans are written off once all reasonable attempts at collection have been made and there is no realistic prospect of recovering outstanding amounts.
Available for sale	Available-for-sale debt instruments are impaired when there has been an adverse effect in fair value of the instrument below its cost and for equity instruments where there is information about significant or prolonged changes with an adverse effect on the environment in which the issuer operates that indicates that the cost of the investment in the equity instrument may not be recovered. When an available for sale asset has been identified as impaired, the cumulative loss, measured as the difference between the acquisition price and the current fair value, less any previously recognised impairment losses on that financial asset, is reclassified from OCI to profit or loss. If, in a subsequent period, the amount relating to an impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be linked objectively to an event occurring after the impairment loss was recognised, where the instrument is a debt instrument, the impairment loss is reversed through profit or loss. An impairment loss in respect of an equity instrument classified as available-for-sale is not reversed through profit or loss but accounted for directly in OCI.

Reclassification

Reclassifications of financial assets are permitted only in the following instances:

Held to maturity	Where the group is to sell more than an insignificant amount of held-to-maturity investments, the entire category would be tainted and reclassified from held-to-maturity to available-for-sale assets with the difference between amortised cost and fair value being accounted for in OCI.
Loans and receivables	The group may choose to reclassify financial assets from loans and receivables to held to maturity if the group, at the date of reclassification, has the intention and ability to hold these financial assets for the foreseeable future or until maturity.
Held for trading	The group may choose to reclassify held for trading non-derivative financial assets to another category of financial assets in the following instances: - non-derivative trading assets out of the held-for-trading category if the financial asset is no longer held for the purpose of selling it in the near term. - non-derivative trading assets that would not otherwise have met the definition of loans and receivables are permitted to be reclassified only in rare circumstances. - non-derivative trading assets that would meet the definition of loans and receivables if the group, at the date of reclassification, has the intention and ability to hold these financial assets for the foreseeable future or until maturity.

Reclassifications are made at fair value as of the reclassification date. Effective interest rates for financial assets reclassified to loans and receivables, held-to-maturity and available-for-sale categories are determined at the reclassification date. Subsequent changes in estimates of cash flows (other than credit impairment changes) adjust the financial asset’s effective interest rates prospectively. On reclassification of a trading asset, all embedded derivatives are reassessed and, if necessary, accounted for separately.

4 Statement of significant accounting policies (continued)

Financial liabilities

Nature

Held for trading	Those financial liabilities incurred principally for the purpose of re-purchasing in the near term, those that form part of a portfolio of identified financial instruments that are managed together and for which there is evidence of a recent actual pattern of short-term profit taking.
Designated at fair value through profit or loss	Financial liabilities are designated to be measured at fair value in the following instances: - to eliminate or significantly reduce an accounting mismatch that would otherwise arise - where the financial liabilities are managed and their performance evaluated and reported on a fair value basis - where the financial liability contains one or more embedded derivatives that significantly modify the financial asset’s cash flows.
At amortised cost	All other financial liabilities not included the above categories.

Subsequent measurement

Subsequent to initial measurement, financial liabilities are classified in their respective categories and measured at either amortised cost or fair value as follows:

Held for trading	Fair value, with gains and losses arising from changes in fair value) (including interest and dividends) recognised in trading revenue.
Designated at fair value through profit or loss	Fair value, with gains and losses arising from changes in fair value (including interest and dividends) recognised in interest expense.
At amortised cost	Amortised cost using the effective interest method with interest recognised in interest expense.

Derecognition of financial assets and liabilities

Financial assets and liabilities are derecognised in the following instances:

Financial assets	Financial assets are derecognised when the contractual rights to receive cash flows from the financial assets have expired, or where the group has transferred its contractual rights to receive cash flows on the financial asset such that it has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset. Any interest in transferred financial assets that is created or retained by the group is recognised as a separate asset or liability. The group enters into transactions whereby it transfers assets recognised in its statement of financial position, but retains either all or a portion of the risks or rewards of the transferred assets. If all or substantially all risks and rewards are retained, then the transferred assets are not derecognised. Transfers of assets with the retention of all or substantially all risks and rewards include securities lending and repurchase agreements. In transfers where control over the asset is retained, the group continues to recognise the asset to the extent of its continuing involvement, determined by the extent to which it is exposed to changes in the value of the transferred asset.
Financial liabilities	Financial liabilities are derecognised when the obligation of the financial liabilities are extinguished, that is, when the obligation is discharged, cancelled or expires.

Where an existing financial asset or liability is replaced by another with the same counterparty on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing financial asset or liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a derecognition of the original asset or liability and the recognition of a new asset or liability, with the difference in the respective carrying amounts being recognised in profit or loss. In all other instances, the renegotiated asset or liability’s effective interest rate is redetermined at date of modification taking into account the renegotiated terms.

4 Statement of significant accounting policies (continued)

Financial guarantee contracts

A financial guarantee contract is a contract that requires the group (issuer) to make specified payments to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because a specified debtor fails to make payment when due in accordance with the original or modified terms of a debt instrument.

Financial guarantee contracts are initially recognised at fair value, which is generally equal to the premium received, and then amortised over the life of the financial guarantee. Financial guarantee contracts are subsequently measured at the higher of the:

- present value of any expected payment, when a payment under the guarantee has become probable; and
- unamortised premium.

Derivatives and embedded derivatives

A derivative is a financial instrument whose fair value changes in response to an underlying variable, requires no initial net investment or an initial net investment that is smaller than would be required for other types of contracts that would be expected to have a similar response to changes in market factors and is settled at a future date. Derivatives are initially recognised at fair value on the date on which the derivatives are entered into and subsequently remeasured at fair value.

All derivative instruments are carried as financial assets when the fair value is positive and as financial liabilities when the fair value is negative, subject to offsetting principles as described under the heading “Offsetting” below.

All gains and losses from changes in the fair values of derivatives are recognised immediately in profit or loss as trading revenue.

Other

Pledged assets

Financial assets transferred to external parties that do not qualify for de-recognition are reclassified in the statement of financial position from financial investments or trading assets to pledged assets, if the transferee has received the right to sell or re-pledge them in the event of default from agreed terms. Initial recognition of pledged assets is at fair value, whilst subsequently measured at amortized cost or fair value as approriate. These transactions are performed in accordance with the usual terms of securities lending and borrowing.

Sale and repurchase agreements

Securities sold subject to linked repurchase agreements (repurchase agreements) are reclassified in the statement of financial position as pledged assets when the transferee has the right by contract or custom to sell or repledge the collateral. The liability to the counterparty is included under deposit and current accounts or trading liabilities, as appropriate.

Securities purchased under agreements to resell (reverse repurchase agreements), at either a fixed price or the purchase price plus a lender’s rate of return, are recorded as loans and included under trading assets or loans and advances, as appropriate. For repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements measured at amortised cost, the difference between the purchase and sales price is treated as interest and amortised over the expected life using the effective interest rate method.

Offsetting

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the statement of financial position when there is a legally enforceable right to set-off the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle the asset and the liability on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

4.4 Rules issued by the Financial Reporting Council of Nigeria

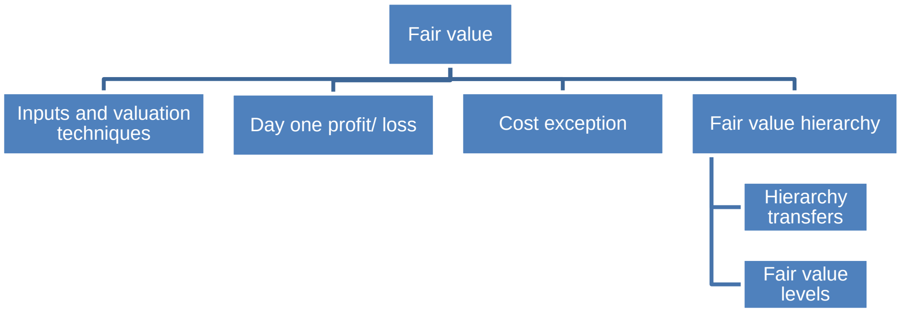
Transactions requiring registration from statutory bodies such as the National Office for Technology Acquisition and Promotion

Transactions and/or events of a financial nature that require approval and/or registration or any act to be performed by a statutory body in Nigeria and/or where a statute clearly provides for a particular act to be performed and/or registration to be obtained; such transactions or events shall be regarded as having financial reporting implication only when such act is performed and/or such registration is obtained. Accordingly, the details of the required act and/or registration obtained from such statutory body shall be disclosed by way of note in the financial statements if the transaction is recognised as part of the financial reporting of the entity.

The group has entered into various agreements in relation to franchise and management services as well as information technology services which, as at period end 30 June 2017 interim financial period, were yet to be registered by the appropriate statutory body. We have reported these contracts in line with the rule specified above.

4 Statement of significant accounting policies (continued)

4.5 Fair value



In terms of IFRS, the group is either required to or elects to measure a number of its financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value. Regardless of the measurement basis, the fair value is required to be disclosed, with some exceptions, for all financial assets and financial liabilities.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction in the principal (or most advantageous) market between market participants at the measurement date under current market conditions. Fair value is a market based measurement and uses the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing an asset or liability under current market conditions. When determining fair value it is presumed that the entity is a going concern and is not an amount that represents a forced transaction, involuntary liquidation or a distressed sale. In estimating the fair value of an asset or a liability, the group takes into account the characteristics of the asset or liability that market participants would take into account when pricing the asset or liability at the measurement date.

Inputs and valuation techniques

Fair value is measured based on quoted market prices or dealer price quotations for identical assets and liabilities that are traded in active markets, which can be accessed at the measurement date, and where those quoted prices represent fair value. If the market for an asset or liability is not active or the instrument is not quoted in an active market, the fair value is determined using other applicable valuation techniques that maximise the use of relevant observable inputs and minimises the use of unobservable inputs. These include the use of recent arm's length transactions, discounted cash flow analyses, pricing models and other valuation techniques commonly used by market participants.

Fair value measurements are categorised into level 1, 2 or 3 within the fair value hierarchy based on the degree to which the inputs to the fair value measurements are observable and the significance of the inputs to the fair value measurement.
Where discounted cash flow analyses are used, estimated future cash flows are based on management's best estimates and a market related discount rate at the reporting date for an asset or liability with similar terms and conditions.
If an asset or a liability measured at fair value has both a bid and an ask price, the price within the bid-ask spread that is most representative of fair value is used to measure fair value.

The group's valuation control framework governs internal control standards, methodologies, and procedures over its valuation processes, which include the following valuation techniques and main inputs and assumptions per type of instrument:

Item	Description	Valuation technique	Main inputs and assumptions (Level 2 and 3 fair value hierarchy items)
Derivative financial instruments	Derivative financial instruments comprise foreign exchange, and interest rate.	Standard derivative contracts are valued using market accepted models and quoted parameter inputs. More complex derivative contracts are modelled using more sophisticated modelling techniques applicable to the instrument. Techniques include: • Discounted cash flow model • Black-Scholes model	• Discount rate* • Spot prices of the underlying assets • Correlation factors • Volatilities • Dividend yields • Earnings yield • Valuation multiples
Trading assets and Trading liabilities	Trading assets and liabilities comprise instruments which are part of the group's underlying trading activities. These instruments primarily include sovereign and corporate debt, and collateral.	Where there are no recent market transactions in the specific instrument, fair value is derived from the last available market price adjusted for changes in risks and information since that date.	

4 Statement of significant accounting policies (continued)

<table>
<tr><th>Item</th><th>Description</th><th>Valuation technique</th><th>Main inputs and assumptions (Level 2 and 3 fair value hierarchy items)</th></tr>
<tr><td>Pledged assets</td><td>Pledged assets comprise instruments that may be sold or repledged by the group's counterparty in the absence of default by the group. Pledged assets include sovereign debt (government treasury bills and bonds) pledged in terms of repurchase agreements.</td><td rowspan="2">Where a proxy instrument is quoted in an active market, the fair value is determined by adjusting the proxy fair value for differences between the proxy instrument and the financial investment being fair valued. Where proxies are not available, the fair value is estimated using more complex modelling techniques. These techniques include discounted cash flow and Black-Scholes models using current market rates for credit, interest, liquidity, volatility and other risks. Combination techniques are used to value unlisted equity securities and include inputs such as earnings and dividend yields of the underlying entity.</td><td rowspan="2">• Discount rate*
• Spot prices of the underlying
• Correlation factors
• Volatilities
• Dividend yields
• Earnings yield
• Valuation multiples</td></tr>
<tr><td>Financial investments</td><td>Financial investments are non-trading financial assets and primarily comprise of sovereign and corporate debt, unlisted equity instruments, investments in mutual fund investments and unit-linked investments.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Loans and advances to banks and customers</td><td>Loans and advances comprise:
• Loans and advances to banks: call loans, loans granted under resale agreements and balances held with other banks.
• Loans and advances to customers: mortgage loans (home loans and commercial mortgages), other asset-based loans, including collateralised debt obligations (instalment sale and finance leases), and other secured and unsecured loans (card debtors, overdrafts, other demand lending, term lending and loans granted under resale agreements).</td><td>For certain loans fair value may be determined from the market price of a recently occurring transaction adjusted for changes in risks and information between the transaction and valuation dates. Loans and advances are reviewed for observed and verified changes in credit risk and the credit spread is adjusted at subsequent dates if there has been an observable change in credit risk relating to a particular loan or advance. In the absence of an observable market for these instruments, discounted cash flow models are used to determine fair value. Discounted cash flow models incorporate parameter inputs for interest rate risk, foreign exchange risk, liquidity and credit risk, as appropriate. For credit risk, probability of default and loss given default parameters are determined using the relevant terms of the loan and loan counterparty such as the industry classification and subordination of the loan.</td><td>• Discount rate.
• Probability of default.
• Loss given default.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Deposits from bank and customers</td><td>Deposits from banks and customers comprise amounts owed to banks and customers, deposits under repurchase agreements, negotiable certificates of deposit, credit-linked deposits and other deposits.</td><td>For certain deposits, fair value may be determined from the market price on a recently occurring transaction adjusted for all changes in risks and information between the transaction and valuation dates. In the absence of an observable market for these instruments discounted cash flow models are used to determine fair value based on the contractual cash flows related to the instrument. The fair value measurement incorporates all market risk factors including a measure of the group's credit risk relevant for that financial liability. The market risk parameters are valued consistently to similar instruments held as assets stated in the section above. For collateralised deposits that are designated to be measured at fair value through profit or loss, such as securities repurchase agreements, the credit enhancement is incorporated into the fair valuation of the liability.</td><td>• Discount rate.
• Probability of default.
• Loss given default.</td></tr>
</table>

** Discount rates, where applicable, include the risk-free rate, risk premiums, liquidity spreads, credit risk (own and counterparty as appropriate), timing of settlement, storage/service costs, prepayment and surrender risk assumptions and recovery rates/loss given default.*

4 Statement of significant accounting policies (continued)

Day one profit or loss

For financial instruments, where the fair value of the financial instrument differs from the transaction price, the difference is commonly referred to as day one profit or loss. Day one profit or loss is recognised in profit or loss immediately where the fair value of the financial instrument is either evidenced by comparison with other observable current market transactions in the same instrument, or is determined using valuation models with only observable market data as inputs.

Day one profit or loss is deferred where the fair value of the financial instrument is not able to be evidenced by comparison with other observable current market transactions in the same instrument, or determined using valuation models that utilise non-observable market data as inputs.

The timing of the recognition of deferred day one profit or loss is determined individually depending on the nature of the instrument and availability of market observable inputs. It is either amortised over the life of the transaction, deferred until the instrument's fair value can be determined using market observable inputs, or realised through settlement.

Any difference between the fair value at initial recognition and the amount that would be determined at that date using a valuation technique in a situation in which the valuation is dependent on unobservable parameters is not recognised in profit or loss immediately but is recognised over the life of the instrument on an appropriate basis or when the instrument is redeemed.

Cost exception

Where the fair value of investments in equity instruments or identical instruments do not have a quoted price in an active market, and derivatives that are linked to and must be settled by delivery of such equity instruments, are unable to be reliably determined, those instruments are measured at cost less impairment losses. Impairment losses on these financial assets are not reversed.

Fair value hierarchy

The group's financial instruments that are both carried at fair value and for which fair value is disclosed are categorised by level of fair value hierarchy. The different levels are based on the degree to which the inputs to the fair value measurements are observable and the significance of the inputs to the fair value measurement.

Hierarchy levels

The levels have been defined as follows:

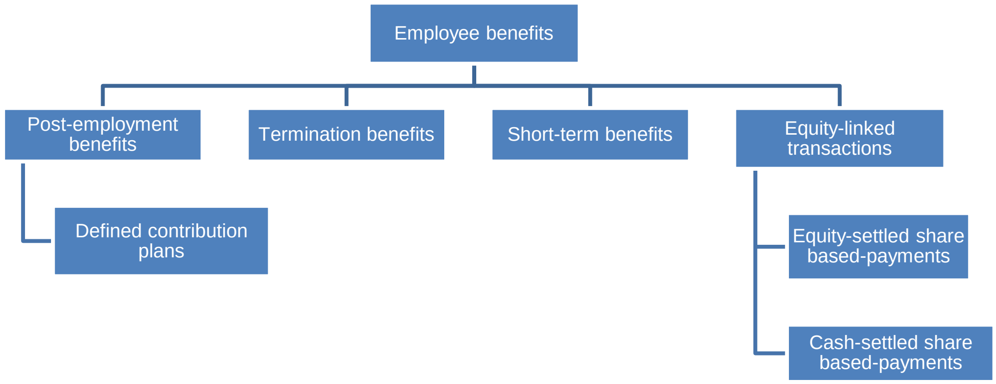
Level 1	Fair value is based on quoted market prices (unadjusted) in active markets for an identical financial asset or liability. An active market is a market in which transactions for the asset or liability take place with sufficient frequency and volume to provide pricing information on an ongoing basis.
Level 2	Fair value is determined through valuation techniques based on observable inputs, either directly, such as quoted prices, or indirectly, such as those derived from quoted prices. This category includes instruments valued using quoted market prices in active markets for similar instruments, quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are considered less than active or other valuation techniques where all significant inputs are directly or indirectly observable from market data.
Level 3	Fair value is determined through valuation techniques using significant unobservable inputs. This category includes all instruments where the valuation technique includes inputs not based on observable data and the unobservable inputs have a significant effect on the instrument's valuation. This category includes instruments that are valued based on quoted prices for similar instruments where significant unobservable adjustments or assumptions are required to reflect differences between the instrument being valued and the similar instrument.

Hierarchy transfer policy

Transfers of financial assets and financial liabilities between levels of the fair value hierarchy are deemed to have occurred at the end of the reporting period during which change occurred.

4 Statement of significant accounting policies (continued)

4.6 Employee benefits



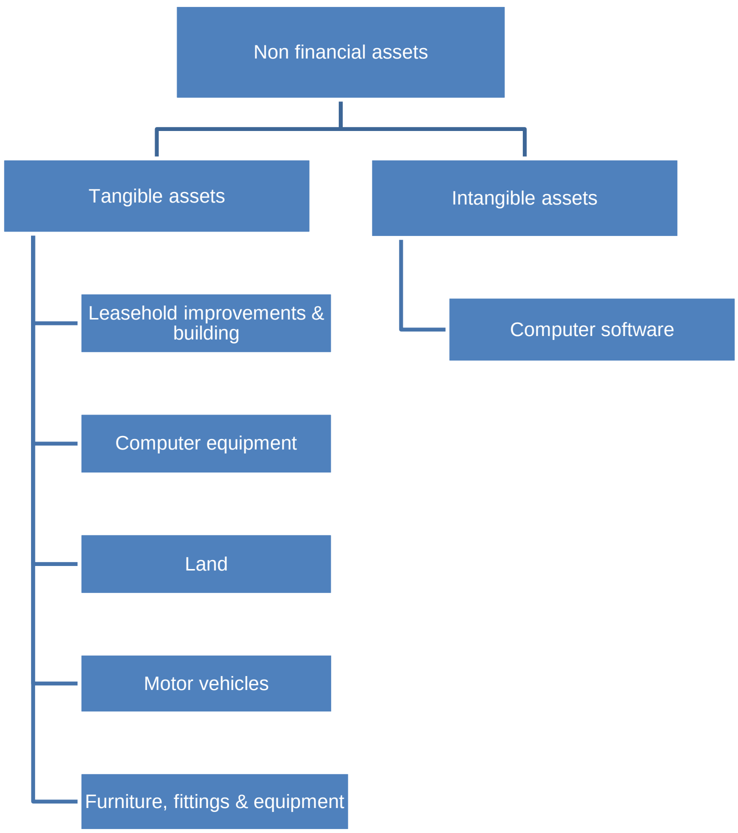
Type	Description	Statement of financial position	Statement of other comprehensive income	Income statement
Defined contribution plans	The group operates a contributory pension plan in line with the Pension Reform Act 2014. Employees and the Bank contribute 8% and 10% respectively of each of the qualifying staff salary in line with the provisions of the Pension Reforms Act 2014.	Liability is recognised for unpaid contributions.	No impact.	Contributions are recognised as an expense in profit or loss in the periods during which services are rendered by employees.
Termination benefits	Termination benefits are recognised when the group is committed, without realistic possibility of withdrawal, to a formal detailed plan to terminate employment before the normal retirement date, or to provide termination benefits as a result of an offer made to encourage voluntary redundancy when it is probable that the offer will be accepted, and the number of acceptances can be estimated reliably.	A liability is recognised for the termination benefit representing the best estimate of the amount payable.	No impact.	Termination benefits are recognised as an expense if the group has made an offer encouraging voluntary redundancy, it is probable that the offer will be accepted, and the number of acceptances can be estimated reliably.
Short-term benefits	Short-term benefits consist of salaries, accumulated leave payments, profit share, bonuses and any non-monetary benefits such as medical aid contributions.	A liability is recognised for the amount expected to be paid under short-term cash bonus plans or accumulated leave if the group has a present legal or constructive obligation to pay this amount as a result of past service provided by the employee and the obligation can be estimated reliably.	No direct impact.	Short-term employee benefit obligations are measured on an undiscounted basis and are expensed as the related service is provided.

4 Statement of significant accounting policies (continued)

Equity-linked transactions

Equity-settled share based payments	The fair value of the equity-settled share based payments are determined on grant date and accounted for within operating expenses - staff costs over the vesting period with a corresponding increase in the group's share-based payment reserve. Non-market vesting conditions, such as the resignation of employees and retrenchment of staff, are not considered in the valuation but are included in the estimate of the number of options expected to vest. At each reporting date, the estimate of the number of options expected to vest is reassessed and adjusted against profit or loss and equity over the remaining vesting period. On vesting of the equity-settled share based payments, amounts previously credited to the share-based payment reserve are transferred to retained earnings through an equity transfer.
Cash-settled share based payments	Cash-settled share based payments are accounted for as liabilities at fair value until the date of settlement. The liability is recognised over the vesting period and is revalued at every reporting date up to and including the date of settlement. All changes in the fair value of the liability are recognised in operating expenses – staff costs.

4.7 Non-financial assets (Intangible assets, Property and equipment)

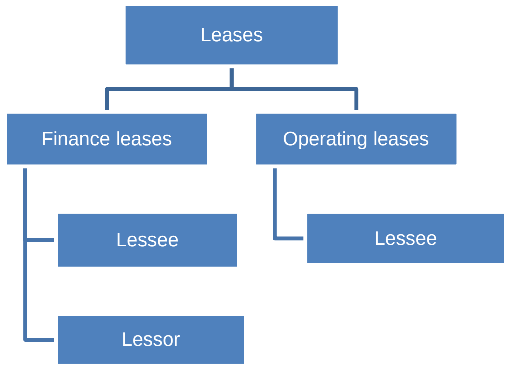


4 Statement of significant accounting policies (continued)

Type	Initial and subsequent measurement	Useful lives, depreciation/ amortisation method or fair value basis	Impairment	Derecognition
Tangible assets	Property and equipment are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. Cost includes expenditure that is directly attributable to the acquisition of the asset. Land is measured at cost less accumulative impairment loss. Land is not depreciated. Costs that are subsequently incurred are included in the asset's related carrying amount or are recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to the group and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. Expenditure, which does not meet these criteria, is recognised in profit or loss as incurred. Where significant parts of an item of property or equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate major components of property and equipment.	Property and equipment are depreciated on the straight-line basis over estimated useful lives (see below) of the assets to their residual values. Land is not depreciated. Land: N/A Buildings: 25 years Computer: 3-5 years Motor vehicles: 4 years Office: 6 years Furniture: 4 years Capitalised leased assets/ branch refurbishments: greater of 6 years or useful life of underlying asset The residual values, useful lives and the depreciation method applied are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at each financial period end.	Intangible assets that have an indefinite useful life are tested annually for impairment and additionally when an indicator of impairment exists. Other non-financial assets are reviewed for impairment at each reporting date and tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised in profit or loss for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is determined as the higher of an asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use. Fair value less costs to sell is determined by ascertaining the current market value of an asset and deducting any costs related to the realisation of the asset. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset.	The non-financial assets are derecognised on disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from their use or disposal. The gain or loss on derecognition is recognised in profit or loss and is determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the non-financial asset.
Intangible assets/ Computer software	Costs associated with developing or maintaining computer software programmes and the acquisition of software licences are generally recognised as an expense as incurred. However, direct computer software development costs that are clearly associated with an identifiable and unique system, which will be controlled by the group and have a probable future economic benefit beyond one period, are recognised as intangible assets. Intangible assets are carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses from the date that the assets are available for use. Expenditure subsequently incurred on computer software is capitalised only when it increases the future economic benefits embodied in the specific asset to which it relates.	Amortisation is recognised in profit or loss on a straight-line basis at rates appropriate to the expected lives of the assets (2 to 15 periods) from the date that the asset is available for use. Amortisation methods, useful lives and residual values are reviewed at each financial periodend and adjusted, if necessary.		

4 Statement of significant accounting policies (continued)

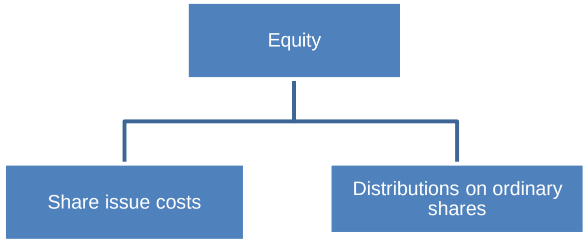
4.8 Leases



Type	Description	Statement of financial position	Income statement
Finance lease - lessee	Leases, where the group assumes substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership, are classified as finance leases.	The leased asset is capitalised at the inception of the lease at the lower of the fair value of the leased asset and the present value of the minimum lease payments together with an associated liability to the lessor. Lease payments less the interest component, which is calculated using the interest rate implicit in the lease or the group's incremental borrowing rate, are recognised as a capital repayment which reduces the liability to the lessor.	A lease finance cost, determined with reference to the interest rate implicit in the lease or the group's incremental borrowing rate, is recognised within interest expense over the lease period
Finance lease - lessor	Leases, where the group transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership, are classified as finance leases.	Finance lease receivable, including initial direct costs and fees, are primarily accounted for as financing transactions in banking activities, with rentals and instalments receivable, less unearned finance charges, being included in loans and receivables.	Finance charges earned within interest income are computed using the effective interest method, which reflects a constant periodic rate of return on the investment in the finance lease.
Operating lease - lessee	All leases that do not meet the criteria of a financial lease are classified as operating leases.	Accruals for unpaid lease charges, together with a straight-line lease asset or liability, being the difference between actual payments and the straight-line lease expense) are recognised.	Payments made under operating leases, net of any incentives received from the lessor, are recognised in profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.Contingent rentals are expensed as they are incurred. When an operating lease is terminated before the lease period has expired, any payment required to be made to the lessor by way of penalty is recognised as an expense in the period in which termination takes place.

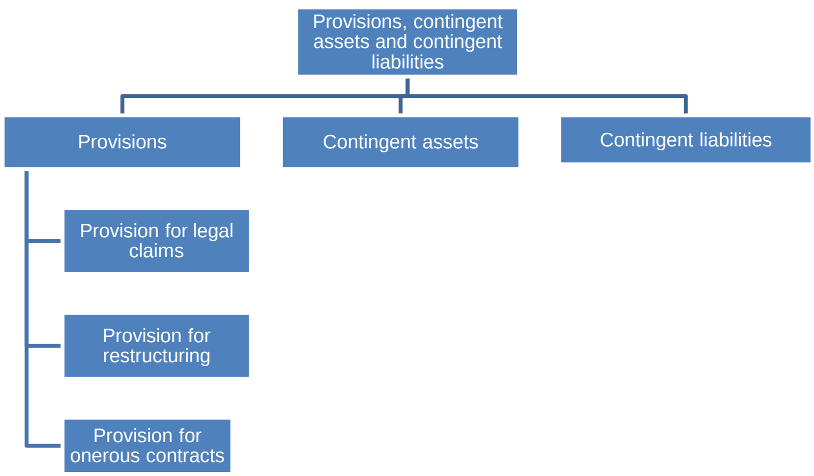
4 Statement of significant accounting policies (continued)

4.9 Equity



Share issue costs	Incremental external costs directly attributable to a transaction that increases or decreases equity are deducted from equity, net of related tax. All other share issue costs are expensed.
Distributions to owners	Distributions are recognised in equity in the period in which they are declared. Distributions declared after the reporting date are disclosed in the distributions note to the financial statements.

4.10 Provisions, contingent assets and contingent liabilities

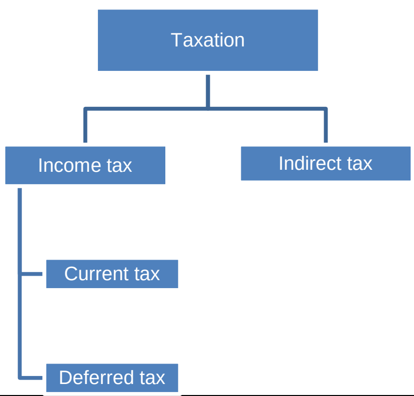


Provisions	Provisions are recognised when the group has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the amount of the obligation can be made. Provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability. The group’s provisions typically (when applicable) include the following:

4 Statement of significant accounting policies (continued)

Provisions (continued)	**Provisions for legal claims** Provisions for legal claims are recognised on a prudent basis for the estimated cost for all legal claims that have not been settled or reached conclusion at the reporting date. In determining the provision management considers the probability and likely settlement (if any). Reimbursements of expenditure to settle the provision are recognised when and only when it is virtually certain that the reimbursement will be received. **Provision for restructuring** A provision for restructuring is recognised when the group has approved a detailed formal plan, and the restructuring either has commenced or has been announced publicly. Future operating costs or losses are not provided for. **Provision for onerous contracts** A provision for onerous contracts is recognised when the expected benefits to be derived by the group from a contract are lower than the unavoidable cost of meeting its obligations under the contract. The provision is measured at the present value of the lower of the expected cost of terminating the contract and the expected net cost of continuing with the contract. Before a provision is established, the group recognises any impairment loss on the assets associated with that contract.
Contingent assets	Contingent assets are not recognised in the annual financial statements but are disclosed when, as a result of past events, it is probable that economic benefits will flow to the group, but this will only be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events which are not wholly within the group's control.
Contingent liabilities	Contingent liabilities include certain guarantees (other than financial guarantees) and letters of credit and are not recognised in the annual financial statements but are disclosed in the notes to the annual financial statements.

4.11 Taxation

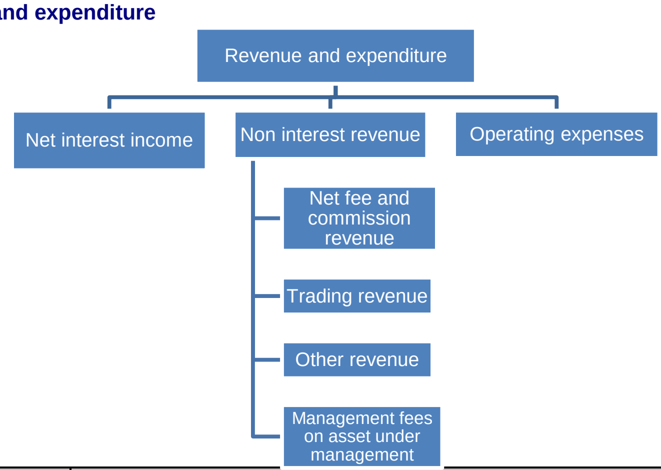


Type	Description, recognition and measurement	Offsetting
Current tax- determined for current period transactions and events	Current tax represents the expected tax payable on taxable income for the period, using tax rates enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date, and any adjustments to tax payable in respect of previous periods. Current tax also includes any tax arising from dividend. Current tax is recognised as an expense for the period and adjustments to past periods except to the extent that current tax related to items that are charged or credited in OCI or directly to equity. Nigerian tax laws mandates a minimum tax assessment for companies having no taxable profits for the period or where the tax on profits is below the minimum tax. Minimum tax is computed as 0.125% of turnover in excess of N500,000 plus the highest of: (i) 0.5% of gross profits; (ii) 0.5% of net assets; (iii) 0.25% of paid-up capital; or (iv) 0.25% of turnover. Further, the Nigerian tax laws mandates that where a dividend is paid out of profit on which no tax is payable due to either: (a) a) no total profit; or (b) b) the total profit is less than the amount of dividend paid, the company paying the dividend will be subjected to tax at 30% of the dividends paid, as if the dividend is the total profits of the company for the period of assessment to which the accounts, out of which the dividends paid relates. When applicable, minimum tax is recorded under current income tax in profit or loss.	

4 Statement of significant accounting policies (continued)

Type	Description, recognition and measurement	Offsetting
Deferred tax-determined for future tax consequences	Deferred tax is recognised in profit or loss except to the extent that it relates to a business combination (relating to a measurement period adjustment where the carrying amount of the goodwill is greater than zero), or items recognised directly as part of OCI. Deferred tax is recognised in respect of temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying values for financial reporting purposes. Deferred tax is measured at the tax rates that are expected to be applied to the temporary differences when they reverse, based on the laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date. Deferred tax is not recognised for the following temporary differences: • the initial recognition of goodwill; • the initial recognition of assets and liabilities in a transaction that is not a business combination, which affects neither accounting nor taxable profits or losses; and • investments in subsidiaries, associates and jointly controlled arrangements (excluding mutual funds) where the group controls the timing of the reversal of temporary differences and it is probable that these differences will not reverse in the foreseeable future. The amount of deferred tax provided is based on the expected manner of realisation or settlement of the carrying amount of the asset or liability and is not discounted. Deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that future taxable income will be available against which the unused tax losses can be utilised. Deferred tax assets are reviewed at each reporting date and are reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that the related tax benefit will be realised.	Current tax assets and liabilities, deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset if there is a legally enforceable right to offset current tax liabilities and assets, and they relate to income taxes levied by the same tax authority on the same taxable entity, or on different tax entities, but they intend to settle current tax liabilities and assets on a net basis or their tax assets and liabilities will be realised simultaneously.
Indirect taxation	Indirect taxes are recognised in profit or loss, as part of other operating expenses.	N/A
Dividend tax	Taxes on dividends declared by the group are recognised as part of the dividends paid within equity as dividend tax represents a tax on the shareholder and not the group.	N/A

4.12 Revenue and expenditure



Description	Recognition and measurement
Net interest income	Interest income and expense (with the exception of borrowing costs that are capitalised on qualifying assets, that is assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use or sale and which are not measured at fair value) are recognised in profit or loss using the effective interest method for all interest-bearing financial instruments.

4 Statement of significant accounting policies (continued)

4.12 Revenue and expenditure (continued)

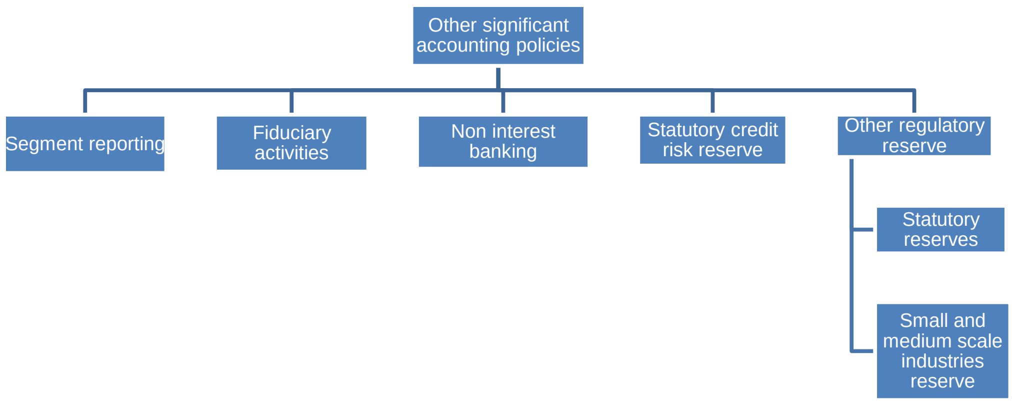
Description	Recognition and measurement
Net interest income	In terms of the effective interest method, interest is recognised at a rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts through the expected life of the financial instrument or, where appropriate, a shorter period, to the net carrying amount of the financial asset or financial liability. Direct incremental transaction costs incurred and origination fees received, including loan commitment fees, as a result of bringing margin-yielding assets or liabilities into the statement of financial position, are capitalised to the carrying amount of financial instruments that are not at fair value through profit or loss and amortised as interest income or expense over the life of the asset or liability as part of the effective interest rate. Where the estimates of payments or receipts on financial assets (except those that have been reclassified from held for trading) or financial liabilities are subsequently revised, the carrying amount of the financial asset or financial liability is adjusted to reflect actual and revised estimated cash flows. The carrying amount is calculated by computing the present value of the adjusted cash flows at the financial asset or financial liability's original effective interest rate. Any adjustment to the carrying value is recognised in net interest income. Where financial assets have been impaired, interest income continues to be recognised on the impaired value (gross carrying value less specific impairment) based on the original effective interest rate. Fair value gains and losses on realised debt financial instruments, including amounts reclassified from OCI in respect of available-for-sale debt financial assets are included in net interest income.
Net fee and commission revenue	Fee and commission revenue, including transactional fees, account servicing fees, investment management fees, sales commissions and placement fees are recognised as the related services are performed. Loan commitment fees for loans that are not expected to be drawn down are recognised on a straight-line basis over the commitment period. Loan syndication fees, where the group does not participate in the syndication or participates at the same effective interest rate for comparable risk as other participants, are recognised as revenue when the syndication has been completed. Syndication fees that do not meet these criteria are capitalised as origination fees and amortised as interest income. The fair value of issued financial guarantee contracts on initial recognition is amortised as income over the term of the contract. Fee and commission expenses, included in net fee and commission revenue, are mainly transaction and service fees relating to financial instruments, which are expensed as the services are received. Expenditure is recognised as fee and commission expenses where the expenditure is linked to the production of fee and commission revenue.
Trading revenue	Trading revenue comprises all gains and losses from changes in the fair value of trading assets and liabilities, together with related interest income, expense and dividends.
Other revenue	Other revenue includes dividends on equity investments. Gains and losses on equity available-for-sale financial assets are reclassified from OCI to profit or loss on derecognition or impairment of the investments. Dividends on these instruments are recognised in profit or loss.
Dividend income	Dividends are recognised in profit or loss when the right to receipt is established. Scrip dividends are recognised as dividends received where the dividend declaration allows for a cash alternative.
Management fees on assets under management	Fee income includes management fees on assets under management and administration fees. Management fees on assets under management are recognised over the period for which the services are rendered, in accordance with the substance of the relevant agreements.
Operating expenses	Expenses are recognized on an accrual bases regardless of the time of cash outflows. Expenses are recognized in the income statement when a decrease in future economic benefit related to a decrease in an assets or an increase of a liability has arisen that can be measured reliably. Expenses are recognized in the same reporting period when they are incurred in cases when it is not probable to directly relate them to particular income earned during the current reporting period and when they are not expected to generate any income during the coming periods. Expenses that are not related to the income earned during the reporting period, but expected to generate future economic benefits, are recorded in the financial statements as assets.

Offsetting

Income and expenses are presented on a net basis only when permitted by the accounting standards, or for gains and losses arising from a group of similar transactions.

4 Statement of significant accounting policies (continued)

4.13 Other significant accounting policies



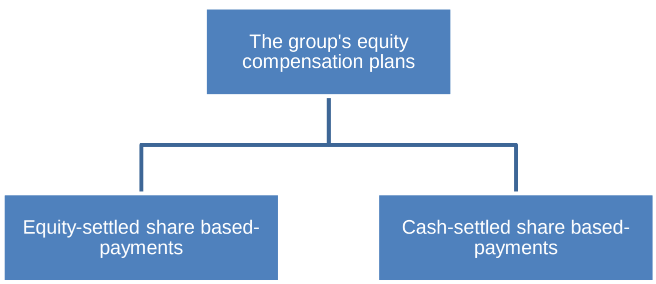
Segment reporting	An operating segment is a component of the group engaged in business activities, whose operating results are reviewed regularly by management in order to make decisions about resources to be allocated to segments and assessing segment performance. The group's identification of segments and the measurement of segment results is based on the group's internal reporting to management. Transactions between segments are priced at market-related rates.
Fiduciary activities	The group commonly engages in trust or other fiduciary activities that result in the holding or placing of assets on behalf of individuals, trusts, post-employment benefit plans and other institutions. These assets and the income arising directly thereon are excluded from these annual financial statements as they are not assets of the group. However, fee income earned and fee expenses incurred by the group relating to the group's responsibilities from fiduciary activities are recognised in profit or loss.
Non interest banking	The banking subsidiary operates a non-interest banking window. The window provides non-interest banking products and services (based on Islamic commercial jurisprudence) to its customers through existing infrastructure of the bank. The products and the accounting treatments are as follows: *Deposit liabilities:* Deposits liabilities generated by the non interest banking window are classified as financial liabilities at amortised cost. The non-interest banking deposits include Imaan Current account and Imaan Transact Plus. *Murabaha Financing:* The bank finances assets under its Imaan Local Purchase and Contract Finance Product. This is operated under the Murabaha mode of finance and its main purpose it to provide the avenue for contractors to obtain financial assistance required to execute supply contracts. Murabaha receivables from customers are stated net of deferred profits, impairment allowance, and any amounts written off. *Income and expenses:* Income from account transactions are included in fee and commission income, while income from murabaha financing is included in other income and is recognized on a time apportioned basis over the period of the contract based on the principal amounts outstanding. Administrative expenses of the window are included under staff costs and other operating expenses.
Statutory credit risk reserve	The statutory credit risk reserve represents a reserve component created when credit impairment on loans and advances as accounted for under IFRS using the incurred loss model differ from the Prudential Guidelines set by the Central Bank of Nigeria.
Statutory reserve	Nigerian banking and pension industry regulations require the banking and pension subsidiaries to make an annual appropriation to a statutory reserve. For the banking subsidiary, an appropriation of 30% of profit after tax is made if the statutory reserve is less than paid-up share capital and 15% of profit after tax if the statutory reserve is greater than the paid up share capital. The pension subsidiary is required to transfer 12.5% of its profit after tax to a statutory reserve. Statutory reserve is not available for distribution to shareholders. See note 19.3 (b)(i).

4 Statement of significant accounting policies (continued)

4.14 Non-current assets held for sale and disposal groups

Type	Description	Statement of financial position	Income statement
Non-current assets/disposal groups that are held for sale	Comprising assets and liabilities that are expected to be recovered primarily through sale rather than continuing use (including regular purchases and sales in the ordinary course of business).	Immediately before classification, the assets (or components of a disposal group) are remeasured in accordance with the group's accounting policies and tested for impairment. Thereafter, the assets are measured at the lower of their carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell. Assets and liabilities (or components of a disposal group) are presented separately in the statement of financial position.	Impairment losses on initial classification as well as subsequent gains and losses on remeasurement of these assets or disposal groups are recognised in profit or loss. Property and equipment and intangible assets are not depreciated or amortised.

4.15 Equity-linked transactions



Equity-settled share based payments	The fair value of the equity-settled share based payments are determined on grant date and accounted for within operating expenses - staff costs over the vesting period with a corresponding increase in the group's share-based payment reserve. Non-market vesting conditions, such as the resignation of employees and retrenchment of staff, are not considered in the valuation but are included in the estimate of the number of options expected to vest. At each reporting date, the estimate of the number of options expected to vest is reassessed and adjusted against profit or loss and equity over the remaining vesting period. On vesting of the equity-settled share based payments, amounts previously credited to the share-based payment reserve are transferred to retained earnings through an equity transfer.
Cash-settled share based payments	Cash-settled share based payments are accounted for as liabilities at fair value until the date of settlement. The liability is recognised over the vesting period and is revalued at every reporting date up to and including the date of settlement. All changes in the fair value of the liability are recognised in operating expenses – staff costs.

4.16 New standards and interpretations not yet effective

The following new or revised standards, amendments and interpretations are not yet effective for the period ended 30 June 2016 and have not been applied in preparing these financial statements.

Pronouncement	Title	Effective date
IFRS 9	**Financial Instruments** This standard will replace the existing standard on the recognition and measurement of financial instruments and requires all financial assets to be classified and measured on the basis of the entity's business model for managing the financial assets and the contractual cash flow characteristics of the financial assets.	Annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018

4 Statement of significant accounting policies (continued)

4.16 New standards and interpretations not yet effective (continued)

Pronouncement	Title	Effective date
IFRS 9 (continued)	The accounting for financial assets differs in various other areas to existing requirements such as embedded derivatives and the recognition of fair value adjustments in OCI. All changes in the fair value of financial liabilities that are designated at fair value through profit or loss due to changes in own credit risk will be required to be recognised within OCI. The standard has introduced a new expected-loss impairment model that will require more timely recognition of expected credit losses. This new model will apply to financial assets measured at either amortised cost or fair value through OCI, as well as loan commitments when there is present commitment to extend credit (unless these are measured at fair value through profit or loss). With the exception of purchased or originated credit impaired financial assets, expected credit losses are required to be measured through a loss allowance at an amount equal to either 12-month expected credit losses or full lifetime expected credit losses. A loss allowance for full lifetime expected credit losses is required for a financial instrument if the credit risk of that financial instrument has increased significantly since initial recognition as well as for certain contract assets or trade receivables. For all other financial instruments, expected credit losses are measured at an amount equal to 12-month expected credit losses. The revised general hedge accounting requirements are better aligned with an entity's risk management activities, provide additional opportunities to apply hedge accounting and various simplifications in achieving hedge accounting. The standard will be applied prospectively. The impact on the annual financial statements has not yet been fully determined.	
IFRS 15	**Revenue from Contracts with Customers** This standard will replace the existing revenue standards and their related interpretations. The standard sets out the requirements for recognising revenue that applies to all contracts with customers (except for contracts that are within the scope of the standards on leases, insurance contracts or financial instruments). The core principle of the standard is that revenue recognised reflects the consideration to which the company expects to be entitled in exchange for the transfer of promised goods or services to the customer. The standard incorporates a five step analysis to determine the amount and timing of revenue recognition. The standard will be applied retrospectively. The impact on the annual financial statements has not yet been fully determined.	Annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018
IFRS 16	**Leases** This standard will replace the existing standard IAS 17 Leases as well as the related interpretations and sets out the principles for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of leases for both parties to a contract, being the lessee (customer) and the lessor (supplier). The core principle of this standard is that the lessee and lessor should recognise all rights and obligations arising from leasing arrangements on balance sheet.	Annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2019

4 Statement of significant accounting policies (continued)

4.16 New standards and interpretations not yet effective (continued)

Pronouncement	Title	Effective date
IFRS 16 (continued)	The most significant change pertaining to the accounting treatment of operating leases is from the lessees' perspective. IFRS 16 eliminates the classification of leases as either operating leases or finance leases as is required by IAS 17 and introduces a single lessee accounting model, where a right of use (ROU) asset together with a liability for the future payments is to be recognised for all leases with a term of more than 12 months, unless the underlying asset is of low value. The lessor accounting requirements in IAS 17 has not changed substantially in terms of this standard as a result a lessor continues to classify its leases as operating leases or finance leases and accounts for these as it currently done in terms of IAS 17. In addition, the standard requires lessor to provide enhanced disclosures about its leasing activities and in particular about its exposure to residual value risk and how it is managed. The standard will be applied retrospectively. The impact on the annual financial statements has not yet been fully determined.	
IFRS 2 (amended)	**Share-based Payment** The amendments are intended to eliminate diversity in practice in three main areas of the classification and measurement of share based payment transactions are: the effects of vesting conditions on the measurement of a cash-settled share based payment transaction; the classification of a share-based payment transaction with net settlement features for withholding tax obligations; the accounting where a modification to the terms and conditions of a share-based payment transaction changes its classification from cash-settled to equity-settled. The amendments will be applied prospectively. The impact on the annual financial statements has not yet been fully determined.	Annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018
IFRS 4 (amendment)	**Insurance Contracts** The amendment to applying IFRS 9 Financial Instruments with IFRS 4 Insurance Contracts introduce two approaches: an overlay approach and a deferral approach. The amended Standard will give all companies that issue insurance contracts the option to recognise in other comprehensive income, rather than profit or loss, the volatility that could arise when IFRS 9 is applied before the new insurance contracts standard is issued; and give companies whose activities are predominantly connected with insurance an optional temporary exemption from applying IFRS 9 until 2021. The entities that defer the application of IFRS 9 will continue to apply the existing financial instruments Standard IAS 39. The amendments to IFRS 4 supplement existing options in the Standard that can already be used to address the temporary volatility. The amendments will be applied retrospectively. The impact on the annual financial statements has not yet been fully determined.	Annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018

5 Segment reporting

The group is organised on the basis of products and services, and the segments have been identified on this basis. The principal business units in the group are as follows:

Business unit	
Personal and Business Banking	Banking and other financial services to individual customers and small-to-medium-sized enterprises. Mortgage lending – Provides residential accommodation loans to mainly personal market customers. Instalment sale and finance leases – Provides instalments finance to personal market customers and finance of vehicles and equipment in the business market. Card products – Provides credit and debit card facilities for individuals and businesses. Transactional and lending products – Transactions in products associated with the various points of contact channels such as ATMs, internet, telephone banking and branches. This includes deposit taking activities, electronic banking, cheque accounts and other lending products coupled with debit card facilities to both personal and business market customers.
Corporate and Investment Banking	Corporate and investment banking services to larger corporates, financial institutions and international counterparties. Global markets – Includes foreign exchange, fixed income, interest rates, and equity trading. Transactional and lending products – Includes corporate lending and transactional banking businesses, custodial services, trade finance business and property-related lending. Investment banking – Include project finance, structured finance, equity investments, advisory, corporate lending, primary market acquisition, leverage finance and structured trade finance.
Wealth	The wealth group is made up of the company's subsidiaries, whose activities involve investment management, portfolio management, unit trust/funds management, and trusteeship.

An operating segment is a component of the group engaged in business activities from which it can earn revenues, whose operating results are regularly reviewed by the group's executive management in order to make decisions about resources to be allocated to segments and assessing segment performance. The group’s identification of segments and the measurement of segment results is based on the group’s internal reporting to management. Segment results include customer-facing activities and support functions

STANBIC IBTC HOLDINGS PLC

Notes to the consolidated and separate interim financial statements
For the period ended 30 June 2017

5 Segment reporting

Operating segments

	Personal & Business Banking		Corporate & Investment Banking		Wealth		Eliminations		Group	
	30 Jun 2017	30 Jun 2016	**30 Jun 2017**	30 Jun 2016	**30 Jun 2017**	30 Jun 2016	**30 Jun 2017**	30 Jun 2016	**30 Jun 2017**	30 Jun 2016
	N million	N million	**N million**	N million	**N million**	N million	**N million**	N million	**N million**	N million
		Unaudited		Unaudited		Unaudited		Unaudited		Unaudited
Net interest income	**16,134**	13,369	**23,129**	8,070	**1,772**	1,410	**-**	-	**41,035**	22,849
Interest income -external source	**13,855**	15,095	**40,006**	20,208	**2,867**	1,410			**56,728**	36,713
Interest expense - external source	**(6,752)**	(2,945)	**(7,846)**	(10,919)	**(1,095)**	-			**(15,693)**	(13,864)
Inter-segment revenue	**9,031**	1,219	**(9,031)**	(1,219)	**-**	-			**-**	-
Non-interest revenue	**6,609**	8,118	**18,772**	13,299	**16,483**	13,451	**(1,575)**	(650)	**40,289**	34,218
Net fee and commission revenue	**6,285**	8,074	**6,720**	6,541	**16,463**	13,441	**(1,575)**	(650)	**27,893**	27,406
Trading revenue	**-**	-	**11,950**	6,607	**16**	-			**11,966**	6,607
Other revenue	**324**	44	**102**	151	**4**	10			**430**	205
Revenue	**22,743**	21,487	**41,901**	21,369	**18,255**	14,861	**(1,575)**	(650)	**81,324**	57,067
Credit impairment charges	**(8,421)**	(3,362)	**(5,532)**	(5,088)	**-**	-	**-**	-	**(13,953)**	(8,450)
Income after credit impairment charges	**14,322**	18,125	**36,369**	16,281	**18,255**	14,861		(650)	**67,371**	48,617
Operating expenses	**(19,501)**	(16,754)	**(15,202)**	(12,385)	**(5,074)**	(4,446)		650	**(38,202)**	(32,935)
Staff costs	**(9,284)**	(8,481)	**(4,729)**	(3,703)	**(2,479)**	(2,194)			**(16,492)**	(14,378)
Other operating expenses	**(10,217)**	(8,273)	**(10,473)**	(8,682)	**(2,595)**	(2,252)	**1,575**	650	**(21,710)**	(18,557)
Profit before direct taxation	**(5,179)**	1,371	**21,167**	3,896	**13,181**	10,415	**-**	-	**29,169**	15,682
Direct taxation	**(61)**	(357)	**(737)**	(607)	**(4,259)**	(3,401)			**(5,057)**	(4,365)
Profit/ (loss) for the period	**(5,240)**	1,014	**20,430**	3,289	**8,922**	7,014	**-**	-	**24,112**	11,317

	30 Jun 2017	31 Dec 2016	**30 Jun 2017**	31 Dec 2016	**30 Jun 2017**	31 Dec 2016	**30 Jun 2017**	31 Dec 2016	**30 Jun 2017**	31 Dec 2016
	N million	**N million**	**N million**	**N million**	**N million**	**N million**	**N million**	**N million**	**N million**	**N million**
Total assets	**257,933**	227,148	**1,000,412**	788,450	**32,469**	47,317	**(16,854)**	(9,392)	**1,273,960**	1,053,523
Total liabilities	**194,291**	207,654	**889,029**	703,142	**12,321**	11,321	**16,854**	(9,392)	**1,112,495**	912,725

	30 Jun 2017	30 Jun 2016	**30 Jun 2017**	30 Jun 2016	**30 Jun 2017**	30 Jun 2016	**30 Jun 2017**	30 Jun 2016	**30 Jun 2017**	30 Jun 2016
	N million	**N million**	**N million**	**N million**	**N million**	**N million**	**N million**	**N million**	**N million**	**N million**
Depreciation and amortisation	**1,607**	1,435	**242**	240	**184**	155			**2,033**	1,830
Number of employees	**2,260**	2,137	**214**	253	**533**	549			**3,007**	2,939

6 Key management assumptions

In preparing the financial statements, estimates and assumptions are made that could materially affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial period. Estimates and judgements are continually evaluated and are based on factors such as historical experience and current best estimates of uncertain future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances.

6.1 Credit impairment losses on loans and advances

Portfolio loan impairments

The group assesses its loan portfolios for impairment at each reporting date. In determining whether an impairment loss should be recorded in profit or loss, the group makes judgments as to whether there is observable data indicating a measurable decrease in the estimated future cash flows from a portfolio of loans before the decrease can be allocated to an individual loan in that portfolio. For corporate and investment banking portfolio, estimates are made of the duration between the occurrence of a loss event and the identification of a loss on an individual basis. This is calculated on a portfolio basis, based on historical loss ratios, adjusted for national and industry-specific economic conditions and other indicators present at the reporting date that correlate with defaults on the portfolio. These include early arrears and other indicators of potential default, such as changes in macroeconomic conditions and legislation affecting credit recovery. These annual loss ratios are applied to loan balances in the portfolio and scaled to the estimated loss emergence period. At the period end, the group applied the following loss emergence periods.

For Personal and Business Banking portfolio, the estimates for the duration between the occurrence of a loss event and the identification of a loss impairment for performing loans is calculated using portfolio loss given default and the probability of default for the arrears bucket and linked to the relevant emergence period.

	Average loss emergence period		Sensitivity[1]	
	Jun 2017	Dec 2016	**Jun 2017**	Dec 2016
	Months	Months	**Nm**	Nm
Personal & Business Banking			**61**	41
Mortgage lending	**3**	3	**5**	(.4)
Instalment sale and finance leases	**3**	3	**20**	90
Card debtors	**3**	3	**(0.2)**	(1)
Other lending	**3**	3	**36**	(48)
Corporate & Investment Banking (total loan portfolio)	**12**	12	**1,210**	1,187

[1] Sensitivity is based on the effect of a change of one month in the emergence period on the value of the impairment.

Specific loan impairments

Non-performing loans include those loans for which the group has identified objective evidence of default, such as a breach of a material loan covenant or condition as well as those loans for which instalments are due and unpaid for 90 days or more. Management's estimates of future cash flows on individually impaired loans are based on historical loss experience for assets with similar credit risk characteristics. The methodology and assumptions used for estimating both the amount and timing of future cash flows are reviewed regularly to reduce any difference between loss estimates and actual loss experience. Recoveries of individual loans as a percentage of the outstanding balances are estimated as follows:

	Expected time to recovery		Expected recoveries as a percentage of impaired loans		Impairment loss sensitivity[1]	
	Jun 2017	Dec 2016	**Jun 2017**	Dec 2016	**Jun 2017**	Dec 2016
	Months	Months	**%**	%	**Nm**	Nm
Personal & Business Banking					**114**	47
Mortgage lending	**12**	12	**38**	38	**8**	1
Instalment sale and finance leases	**6**	6	**48**	55	**9**	3
Card debtors	**8**	8	**9**	9	**3**	2
Other lending	**8**	8	**22**	22	**94**	41

Corporate & Investment Banking

The estimated recoveries for Corporate and Investment Banking non performing loans are calculated on a customer by customer basis.

[1] Sensitivity is based on the effect of a change of one percentage point in the value of the estimated recovery on the value of the impairment.

6 Key management assumptions (continued)

Determination of statutory credit risk reserves

Provisions under prudential guidelines are determined using the time based provisioning regime prescribed by the Revised Central Bank of Nigeria (CBN) Prudential Guidelines. This is at variance with the incurred loss model required by IFRS under IAS 39. As a result of the differences in the methodology/provision regime, there will be variances in the impairments allowances required under the two methodologies.

Paragraph 12.4 of the revised Prudential Guidelines for Deposit Money Banks in Nigeria stipulates that Banks would be required to make provisions for loans as prescribed in the relevant IFRS Standards when IFRS is adopted. However, Banks would be required to comply with the following:
Provisions for loans recognised in the profit and loss account should be determined based on the requirements of IFRS. However, the IFRS provision should be compared with provisions determined under prudential guidelines and the expected impact/changes in general reserves should be treated as follows:

* Prudential Provisions is greater than IFRS provisions; the excess provision resulting should be transferred from the general reserve account to a "regulatory risk reserve".
* Prudential Provisions is less than IFRS provisions; IFRS determined provision is charged to the statement of comprehensive income. The cumulative balance in the regulatory risk reserve is thereafter reversed to the general reserve account

The company's subsidiary Stanbic IBTC Bank, has complied with the requirements of the guidelines as follows:

	Note	30-Jun-17 N'million	31-Dec-16 N'million
Statement of prudential adjustments			
Prudential Provision			
Specific provision on loans and advances		**15,444**	14,467
General provision on loans and advances		**7,274**	11,102
Impairment on other financial assets and provision for other losses		**13,517**	10,851
		36,235	36,420
IFRS Provision			
Specific impairment on loans and advances	12.3	**14,226**	11,249
Portfolio Impairment on loans and advances	12.3	**11,506**	11,102
Impairment on other financial assets and provision for other losses		**13,517**	13,044
		39,249	35,395
Closing regulatory reserve		**1,025**	1,025
Opening regulatory reserve		**1,025**	6,684
Appropriation:Transfer (to)/from retained earnings		**-**	(5,659)

6 Key management assumptions (continued)

6.2 Fair value of financial instruments

The fair value of financial instruments, such as unlisted equity investments and certain derivatives, that are not quoted in active markets is determined using valuation techniques. Wherever possible, models use only observable market data. Where required, these models incorporate assumptions that are not supported by prices from observable current market transactions in the same instrument and are not based on available observable market data. Such assumptions include risk premiums, liquidity discount rates, credit risk, volatilities and correlations. Changes in these assumptions could affect the reported fair values of financial instruments.

Additional disclosures on fair value measurements of financial instruments are set out in notes 28.

6.3 Impairment of available-for-sale investments

The group determines that available-for-sale equity investments are impaired and recognised as such in profit or loss when there has been a significant or prolonged decline in the fair value below its cost. The determination of what is significant or prolonged requires judgement. In making this judgement, the group evaluates, among other factors, the normal volatility in the fair value. In addition, impairment may be appropriate when there is evidence of a deterioration in the financial health of the investee, industry or sector, or operational and financing cash flows or significant changes in technology.

Had the declines of financial instruments with fair values below cost been considered significant or prolonged, the group would have suffered an additional loss attributable to ordinary shareholders of N818 million (Dec 2016: N12 million) in its financial statements, being the transfer of the negative revaluations within the available-for-sale reserve to profit or loss.

6.4 Intangible assets

Direct computer software development costs that are clearly associated with an identifiable and unique system, which will be controlled by the group and have a probable future economic benefit beyond one period, are capitalised and disclosed as computer software intangible assets.

Computer software intangible assets are carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses. The assets are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. The determination of the recoverable amount of each asset requires judgement. The recoverable amount is based on the value in use and calculated by estimating future cash benefits that will result from each asset and discounting these cash benefits at an appropriate pre-tax discount rate (see note 4.7).

6.5 Investment funds

The group acts as fund manager to a number of investment funds. Determination of whether the group controls such an investment fund usually focuses on the assessment of the aggregate economic interest of the group in the fund and the investors' rights to remove the fund manager. For all the investment funds managed by the group, the trust deed empowers the investors to vote for the removal of the fund manager without cause, but subject to approval of a vast majority of all unitholders, and the group's aggregate economic interest in each case is less than 25%. As a result, the group has concluded that it acts as agent for the investors in all cases, and therefore has not consolidated these funds.

Further disclosure in respect of investment funds in which the group has an interest is contained in note 14.

6 Key management assumptions (continued)

6.6 Recognition of deferred tax assets:

Deferred tax assets are reviewed at each reporting date and are reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that the related tax benefit will be realised. The most significant management assumption is the forecasts used to support the probability assessment that sufficient taxable profits will be generated by the entities in the group in order to utilise the deferred tax assets. The forecasts of taxable profits are determined based on approved budgets for future periods and adjusted for any adjustments that management deems necessary and are supportable at the time of reporting.

The tax exempt status of income realised on Nigerian government securities is one of the major drivers for the negative taxable income within Stanbic IBTC Bank PLC, which is the largest contributor to the deferred tax asset, through tax losses, in the group. The uncertainty surrounding the ability to generate sufficient future taxable income after the termination of the tax exempt status in 2022 has made management to conclude that not all tax losses carried forward should be recorded as deferred tax assets. The assessment of availability of future taxable profit against which carry forward tax losses can be utilised is disclosed under Note 16.

6.7 Share-based payment

The group have both cash and equity-settled share incentive schemes which are issued to qualifying employees based on the rules of the respective schemes. The group uses the Black-Scholes option pricing model to determine the fair value of awards on grant date for its equity-settled share incentive schemes. The valuation of the group's obligations with respect to its cash-settled share incentive scheme obligations is determined with reference to the parent and ultimate parent's share price, which is an observable market input. In determining the expense to be recognised for both the cash and equity-settled share schemes, the group estimates the expected future vesting of the awards by considering staff attrition levels. The group also makes estimates of the future vesting of awards that are subject to non-market vesting conditions by taking into account the probability of such conditions being met.

Refer to note 31.11 for further details regarding the carrying amount of the liabilities arising from the group's cash-settled share incentive schemes and the expenses recognised in the income statement.

6.8 Depreciation and useful life of property and equipment

The estimation of the useful lives of assets is based on management's judgement. Any material adjustment to the estimated useful lives of items of property and equipment will have an impact on the carrying value of these items.

6.9 Provisions

The group make provisions for contingent items such as legal claims, fines, and penalties. The amount provided are based on the management best estimate of the amounts that will be required to settle the obligation in the event that it crystallises. Provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability. Any material difference in management best estimates will have an impact to the carrying amount of the provisions. Refer to note 25 for further details.

6.10 Foreign currency obligations valued at different rates

Following the developments in the foreign exchange market, the group concluded during the period that is was no longer feasible to settle all its USD deposits and other borrowings at the interbank rate applied to other assets and liabilities. For the determination of the impacted USD deposits and other borrowings, the group assessed the deposits and other borrowings that were not covered by available USD assets for settlement of those liabilities and for determination of the applicable rate, the group made an analysis of applicable transactions in the market and based on that analysis assessed the rate at which the relevant USD deposits and other borrowing could have been settled if the cash flows occurred at balance sheet date.
Refer to note 22 (viii).

		Group		Company	
		30 Jun. 2017	31 Dec. 2016	**30 Jun. 2017**	31 Dec. 2016
		N'million	N'million	**N'million**	N'million
7	**Cash and cash equivalents**				
	Coins and bank notes	**50,700**	66,300		-
	Balances with central bank	**134,784**	113,656		-
	Current balances with banks within Nigeria	**3,861**	12,047	**8,656**	1,768
	Current balances with banks outside Nigeria	**129,599**	109,348		-
		318,944	301,351	**8,656**	1,768

Balances with central bank include cash reserve of N127,631 million (Dec. 2016: N88,773 million) and special intervention fund of N20,817 million (Dec. 2016: N20,817) that are not available for use by the group on a day to day basis. These restricted cash balances are held with Central Bank of Nigeria (CBN).

Included in current balances with banks outside Nigeria is N46,089 million (Dec. 2016: N41,420 million) which represents Naira value of foreign currency bank balances held on behalf of customers in respect of letters of credit transactions. The corresponding liability is included in other liabilities (See note 26.1).

Included in current balances with banks outside Nigeria is N19,825 million (Dec. 2016: N15,151 million) due from Standard Bank Group. See note 36.3 for details.

		Group		Company	
		30 Jun. 2017	31 Dec. 2016	**30 Jun. 2017**	31 Dec. 2016
		N million	N million	**N million**	N million
8	**Pledged assets**				
8.1	**Pledged assets**				
	Financial assets that may be repledged or resold by counterparties				
	Treasury bills - Trading	**-**	-	**-**	-
	Treasury bills - Available-for-sale	**28,938**	28,303	**-**	-
		28,938	28,303	**-**	-

Maturity analysis

The maturities represent periods to contractual redemption of the pledged assets recorded.

Maturing within 1 month	**-**	-	**-**	-
Maturing after 1 month but within 6 months	**17,265**	16,434	**-**	-
Maturing after 6 months but within 12 months	**11,673**	11,869	**-**	-
	28,938	28,303	**-**	-

8.2 Total assets pledged

The assets pledged by the group are strictly for the purpose of providing collateral to counterparties for various transactions. These transactions include assets pledged in connection with clearing/settlement activities of the group.

To the extent that the counterparty is permitted to sell and/or repledge the assets in the absence of default, the assets are classified in the statement of financial position as pledged assets.

The carrying amount of total financial assets that have been pledged as collateral for liabilities (included in amounts reflected in 8.1 above) at 30 June 2017 was N2,795 million (Dec. 2016: N2,716 million). The liability in respect of which the collateral has been pledged relates to on-lending facility obtained from Bank of Industry as disclosed under note 22.

9 Trading assets and trading liabilities

Trading assets and trading liabilities mainly relates to client-facilitating activities carried out by the Global Markets business. These instruments are managed on a combined basis and should therefore be assessed on a total portfolio basis and not as stand-alone assets and liability classes.

	Group		Company	
	30 Jun. 2017 N million	31 Dec. 2016 N million	**30 Jun. 2017 N million**	31 Dec. 2016 N million
9.1 Trading assets				
Classification				
Listed	**85,812**	11,854	**-**	-
Unlisted	**-**	5,001	**-**	-
	85,812	16,855	**-**	-
Comprising:				
Government bonds	**2,052**	2,185	**-**	-
Treasury bills	**83,760**	9,669	**-**	-
Placements	**-**	5,001	**-**	-
	85,812	16,855	**-**	-
Dated assets	**85,812**	16,855	**-**	-
Undated assets	**-**	-	**-**	-
	85,812	16,855	**-**	-

Maturity analysis

The maturities represent periods to contractual redemption of the trading assets recorded.

Redeemable on demand	**-**	-	**-**	-
Maturing within 1 month	**1,198**	5,017	**-**	-
Maturing after 1 month but within 6 months	**6,042**	8,262	**-**	-
Maturing after 6 months but within 12 months	**77,778**	2,645	**-**	-
Maturing after 12 months	**794**	931	**-**	-
Undated assets	**-**	-	**-**	-
	85,812	16,855	**-**	-

Redemption value

Trading assets with maturity dates had a redemption value at 30 June 2017 of N85,933 million (Dec. 2016: N16,956 million).

9 Trading assets and trading liabilities (continued)

	Group		Company	
	30 Jun. 2017	31 Dec. 2016	**30 Jun. 2017**	31 Dec. 2016
	N million	N million	**N million**	N million
9.2 Trading liabilities				
Classification				
Listed	**38,656**	5,325	**-**	-
Unlisted	**569**	-	**-**	-
	39,225	5,325	**-**	-
Comprising:				
Government bonds (short positions)	**3,150**	655	**-**	-
Deposits	**569**	-	**-**	-
Treasury bills (short positions)	**35,506**	4,670	**-**	**-**
	39,225	5,325	**-**	-
Dated liabilities	39 225	5 325		
	39 225	5 325		

Maturity analysis

The maturity analysis is based on the remaining periods to contractual maturity from period end.

	Group 30 Jun. 2017	Group 31 Dec. 2016	Company 30 Jun. 2017	Company 31 Dec. 2016
Repayable on demand	**-**	-	**-**	**-**
Maturing within 1 month	**11,951**	99	**-**	-
Maturing after 1 month but within 6 months	**16,489**	4,489	**-**	-
Maturing after 6 months but within 12 months	**7,634**	82	**-**	-
Maturing after 12 months	**3,151**	655	**-**	-
	39,225	5,325	**-**	-

10 Derivative instruments

All derivatives are classified as derivatives held for trading or risk management purposes.

10.1 Use and measurement of derivative instruments

In the normal course of business, the group enters into a variety of derivative transactions for both trading and risk management purposes. Derivative financial instruments are entered into for trading purposes and for hedging foreign exchange and interest rate exposures. Derivative instruments used by the group in both trading and hedging activities include swaps, forwards and other similar types of instruments based on foreign exchange rates and interest rates.

The risks associated with derivative instruments are monitored in the same manner as for the underlying instruments. Risks are also measured across the product range in order to take into account possible correlations.

The fair value of all derivatives is recognised on the statement of financial position and is only netted to the extent that there is both a legal right of set-off and an intention to settle on a net basis.

Swaps are transactions in which two parties exchange cash flows on a specified notional amount for a predetermined period.

10.2 Derivatives held-for-trading

The group trades derivative instruments on behalf of customers and for its own positions. The group transacts derivative contracts to address customer demand by structuring tailored derivatives for customers. The group also takes proprietary positions for its own account. Trading derivative products include the following derivative instruments:

10.2.1 Foreign exchange derivatives

Foreign exchange derivatives are primarily used to hedge foreign currency risks on behalf of customers and for the group's own positions. Foreign exchange derivatives primarily consist of foreign exchange forwards.

10.2.2 Non-deliverable foreign exchange derivatives contract

Non-deliverable foreign exchange derivative contracts (NDFs) is a variation of foreign exchange derivatives described above. in NDFs are cash settled and do not require physical delivery of foreign currency. The counterparties settle the difference between the contracted NDF price or rate and the prevailing spot price or rate on an agreed notional amount.

10.2.3 Interest rate derivatives

Interest rate derivatives are primarily used to modify the volatility and interest rate characteristics of interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities on behalf of customers and for the group's own positions. Interest rate derivatives primarily consist of swaps.

10.3 Unobservable valuation differences on initial recognition

Any difference between the fair value at initial recognition and the amount that would be determined at that date using a valuation technique in a situation in which the valuation is dependent on unobservable parameters is not recognised in profit or loss immediately but is recognised over the life of the instrument on an appropriate basis or when the instrument is redeemed. Unobservable valuation difference is disclosed under note 10.7.

10.4 Fair values

The fair value of a derivative financial instrument represents for quoted instruments the quoted market price and for unquoted instruments the present value of the positive or negative cash flows, which would have occurred if the rights and obligations arising from that instrument were closed out in an orderly market place transaction at period end.

10.5 Notional amount

The gross notional amount is the sum of the absolute value of all bought and sold contracts. The notional amounts have been translated at the closing rate at the reporting date where cash flows are receivable in foreign currency. The amount cannot be used to assess the market risk associated with the positions held and should be used only as a means of assessing the group's participation in derivative contracts.

10.6 Derivative assets and liabilities

	Maturity analysis of net fair value: Within 1 year	After 1 year but within 5 years	After 5 years	Net fair value	Fair value of assets	Fair value of liabilities	Contract/ notional amount
	N million	N million	N million	N million	N million	N million	N million
30 June 2017							
Derivatives held-for-trading							
Forwards	**676**			**676**	**20,665**	**(19,989)**	**201,099**
Swaps	**4,815**	**-**		**4,815**	**5,825**	**(1,010)**	**87,057**
Total derivative assets/(liabilities)	**5,491**	**-**	**-**	**5,491**	**26,490**	**(20,999)**	**288,156**

	Maturity analysis of net fair value: Within 1 year	After 1 year but within 5 periods	After 5 years	Net fair value	Fair value of assets	Fair value of liabilities	Contract/ notional amount
	N million	N million	N million	N million	N million	N million	N million
31 December 2016							
Derivatives held-for-trading							
Forwards	1,981			1,981	13,713	(11,732)	121,445
Swaps	548	-		548	604	(56)	23,352
Total derivative assets/(liabilities)	2,529	-	-	2,529	14,317	(11,788)	144,797

Included in derivative assets is N121 million (Dec. 2016: N265 million) due from related parties. See note 36.3 for details.

Included in derivative liabilities is N5,500 million (Dec. 2016: N5,336 million) due from related parties. See note 36.3 for details.

10.7 Unobservable valuation differences on initial recognition

The table below sets out the aggregate difference yet to be recognised in profit or loss at the beginning and end of the period with a reconciliation of the changes of the balance during the period for derivative assets and liabilities.

		Group	
		30 Jun. 2017	31 Dec. 2016
	Note	**N** million	N million
Unrecognised profit at beginning of the period		**-**	3,460
Additional profit on new transactions	31.4	**10,177**	-
Recognised in profit or loss during the period	31.4	**(2,899)**	(3,460)
Unrecognised profit at end of the period		**7,278**	**-**

		Group		Company	
		30 Jun. 2017	31 Dec. 2016	30 Jun. 2017	31 Dec. 2016
		N million	N million	N million	N million
11	**Financial investments**				
	Short - term negotiable securities	**291,601**	240,059	**-**	**-**
	Listed	**291,601**	240,059	-	-
	Unlisted	**-**	-	-	-
	Other financial investments	**10,455**	12,764	**1,510**	920
	Listed	**8,984**	11,174	**1,510**	920
	Unlisted	**1,471**	1,590	**-**	-
		302,056	252,823	**1,510**	920
11.1	**Comprising:**				
	Government bonds	**1,341**	1,456	**-**	-
	Treasury bills	**291,601**	240,059	**-**	-
	Unlisted equities (see note 11.2 below)	**1,471**	1,590	**-**	-
	Mutual funds and unit-linked investments (see note 14)	**7,643**	9,718	**1,510**	920
		302,056	252,823	**1,510**	920

Mutual funds and unit-linked investments include N1.2 billion (Dec 2016: N723 million) held against unclaimed dividend liability as disclosed in note 26.

Maturity analysis

The maturities represent periods to contractual redemption of the financial investments recorded.

	Group 30 Jun. 2017	Group 31 Dec. 2016	Company 30 Jun. 2017	Company 31 Dec. 2016
Redeemable on demand	**-**	-	**-**	-
Maturing within 1 month	**27,429**	3,775	**-**	-
Maturing after 1 month but within 6 months	**178,129**	168,365	**-**	-
Maturing after 6 months but within 12 months	**86,010**	68,332	**-**	-
Maturing after 12 months	**1,340**	1,043	**-**	-
Undated investments[1]	**9,261**	11,308	**1,510**	920
	302,169	252,823	**1,510**	920

All financial investments of the group are classified as available for sale investments.

[1] Undated investments include unlisted equities and mutual funds and linked investments .

		Group 30 Jun. 2017	Group 31 Dec. 2016	Company 30 Jun. 2017	Company 31 Dec. 2016
11.2	**Analysis of unlisted equity investments**				
	Small and medium scale industries:	**137**	137	**-**	-
		-	-	**-**	-
	Credit Reference Company Limited	**50**	50	**-**	-
	CR Services Limited	**87**	87	**-**	-
	Other unquoted equity direct investments	**1,471**	1,590		
	Unified Payment Services Ltd (formerly Smart Card Nig	**181**	158	**-**	-
	FSDH Merchant Bank Limited	**522**	707	**-**	-
	FMDQ OTC PLC	**27**	27	**-**	-
	MTN Communications	**511**	470	**-**	-
	Central Securities Clearing System PLC	**15**	14	**-**	-
	Nigerian Interbank Settlement System PLC	**215**	214	**-**	-
	Total investment in unlisted equity investment	**1,608**	1,727	**-**	-
	Impairment allowance (note 11.3)	(137)	(137)	**-**	-
		1,471	1,590	**-**	-

		Group		Company	
		30 Jun. 2017	31 Dec. 2016	**30 Jun. 2017**	31 Dec. 2016
		N million	N million	**N million**	N million
11.3	**Impairment on unlisted equity investments**				
	At start of the period	**137**	1,072	**-**	-
	Additions	**-**	-	**-**	-
	Write back	**-**	(15)		
	Write off		(920)		
		137	137	**-**	-
11.4	**Asset classified as held for sale**				
	Unquoted equity investment	**112**	112	**-**	**-**
		112	112	**-**	**-**

(i) Unquoted equity investment represents investment in Nigeria Mortgage Refinance Company Ltd. No impairment loss was recognised on reclassification of the unquoted equity investment as held for sale as at 30 June 2017 (31 December 2016: Nil) as the directors expect that the fair value less costs to sell is higher than the carrying amount.

		Group		Company	
		30 Jun. 2017	31 Dec. 2016	**30 Jun. 2017**	31 Dec. 2016
		N million	N million	**N million**	N million
12	**Loans and advances**				
12.1	**Loans and advances net of impairments**				
	Loans and advances to banks	**8,677**	15,264	**-**	-
	Placements with banks	**8,677**	15,264	**-**	-
	Loans and advances to customers	**367,956**	352,965	**-**	-
	Gross loans and advances to customers	**393,688**	375,316	**-**	-
	Personal and business banking (PBB)	**139,092**	152,360		
	Mortgage loans	**8,370**	8,924	**-**	-
	Instalment sale and finance leases	**14,148**	16,532	**-**	-
	Card debtors	**1,471**	1,793	**-**	-
	Other loans and advances	**115,103**	125,111	**-**	-
	Corporate and Investment banking (CIB)	**254,596**	222,956		
	Corporate loans	**254,596**	222,956	**-**	-
	Credit impairments for loans and advances (note 12.3)	**(25,732)**	(22,351)	**-**	-
	Specific credit impairments	**(14,226)**	(11,249)	**-**	-
	Portfolio credit impairments	**(11,506)**	(11,102)	**-**	-
	Net loans and advances	**376,633**	368,229	**-**	-
	Comprising:				
	Gross loans and advances	**402,365**	390,580	**-**	-
	Less: Credit impairments	**(25,732)**	(22,351)	**-**	-
	Net loans and advances	**376,633**	368,229	**-**	**-**

Regulatory prudential disclosures on loans and advances have been disclosed under note 6 and credit risk management– prudential guidelines disclosures.

Included in loans and advances to banks is N8,677 million (Dec. 2016: N7,760 million) due from Standard Bank Group. See note 36.3 for details. Of this amount, N5,893 million (Dec 2016: N5,413 million) relates to proceed received from SBSA from sale of Finacle software. The fund is placed in an escrow account is not available for use by the group on a day to day basis.

Included in gross loans and advances to customers is an amount of N15,556 million (2016: N17,272 million) relating to both PBB and CIB instalmental sale and finance leases. See note 12.2 for analysis of finance lease receivable.

Analysis of gross loans and advances by performance

Performing loans	**371,480**	371,905	**-**	-
- customers	**362,803**	356,641	**-**	-
- bank	**8,677**	15,264	**-**	-
Non- performing loans	**30,885**	18,675		
- substandard	**7,680**	8,035	**-**	-
- doubtful	**18,749**	4,803	**-**	-
- loss	**4,456**	5,837	**-**	-
Gross loans and advances to customers	**402,365**	390,580	**-**	**-**

Maturity analysis

The maturity analysis is based on the remaining periods to contractual maturity from the period end.

Redeemable on demand	**85,111**	76,174	**-**	-
Maturing within 1 month	**29,593**	54,594	**-**	-
Maturing after 1 month but within 6 months	**101,096**	83,324	**-**	-
Maturing after 6 months but within 12 months	**17,371**	20,283	**-**	-
Maturing after 12 months	**169,194**	156,205	**-**	-
Gross loans and advances	**402,365**	390,580	**-**	-

		Group		Company	
		30 Jun. 2017	31 Dec. 2016	30 Jun. 2017	31 Dec. 2016
		N million	N million	N million	N million
12	**Loans and advances** (continued)				
	Segmental analysis - industry				
	Agriculture	26,092	29,424	-	-
	Business services	4,281	4,548	-	-
	Communication	18,520	22,500	-	-
	Community, social & personal services	1	2	-	-
	Construction & real estate	44,024	38,066	-	-
	Financial intermediaries & insurance	9,238	16,870	-	-
	Government	12,825	14,631	-	-
	Hotels, restaurants and tourism	208	35	-	-
	Manufacturing	132,123	101,242	-	-
	Mining & quarrying	61,608	65,578	-	-
	Private households	47,471	52,511	-	-
	Transport, storage & distribution	11,644	12,140	-	-
	Wholesale & retail trade	34,330	33,033	-	-
	Gross loans and advances	402,365	390,580	-	-

The total exposure to the oil and gas industry of N61,608 million as at 30 June 2017 (Dec 2016: N65,578 million) is included in the mining industry exposure above.

Segmental analysis - geographic area

The following table sets out the distribution of the group's loans and advances by geographic area where the loans are recorded.

South South	14,351	15,021	-	-
South West	333,318	308,662	-	-
South East	8,818	7,153	-	-
North West	21,415	25,605	-	-
North Central	14,141	24,560	-	-
North East	1,645	1,819	-	-
Outside Nigeria	8,677	7,760	-	-
Gross loans and advances	402,365	390,580	-	-

-

12.2 Instalment sale and finance leases

Included in gross loans and advances to customers are finance leases as analysed below

Gross investment in instalment sale and finance leases	19,840	22,595	-	-
Receivable within 1 year	1,815	1,882	-	-
Receivable after 1 year but within 5 years	18,025	17,730	-	-
Receivable after 5 years	-	2,983	-	-
Unearned finance charges deducted	(4,284)	(5,323)		
Net investment in instalment sale and finance leases	15,556	17,272	-	-
Receivable within 1 year	1,666	1,716	-	-
Receivable after 1 year but within 5 years	13,890	13,635	-	-
Receivable after 5 years	-	1,921	-	-

All loans and advances to customers are held at amortised cost.

12.3 Credit impairments for loans and advances

A reconciliation of the allowance for impairment losses for loans and advances, by class:

Group	Mortgage lending N million	Instalment sale and finance leases N million	Card debtors N million	Other loans and advances N million	Corporate loans N million	Total N million
30 June 2017						
Specific impairments						
Balance at beginning of the period	164	784	212	10,090	-	11,250
Net impairments raised	52	709	53	8,567	5,108	14,489
Impaired accounts written off	(6)	-	(15)	(11,405)	(28)	(11,454)
Discount element recognised in interest income	(6)	(5)	(1)	(47)	-	(59)
Balance at end of the period	**204**	**1,488**	**249**	**7,205**	**5,080**	**14,226**
Portfolio impairments						
Balance at beginning of the period	52	261	48	3,150	7,592	11,103
Net impairments raised /(released)	36	234	(18)	(272)	423	403
Balance at end of the period	**88**	**495**	**30**	**2,878**	**8,015**	**11,506**
Total	**292**	**1,983**	**279**	**10,083**	**13,095**	**25,732**

Group	Mortgage lending N million	Instalment sales and finance leases N million	Card debtors N million	Other loans and advances N million	Corporate loans N million	Total N million
31 December 2016						
Specific impairments						
Balance beginning of the year	429	3,447	138	7,089	7,588	18,691
Net impairments raised /(released)	222	340	215	8,068	7,549	16,394
Discount element recognised in interest income	(3)	(4)	(1)	(72)	-	(80)
Impaired accounts written off	(484)	(2,999)	(141)	(4,995)	(15,137)	(23,756)
Balance at end of the year	164	784	211	10,090	-	11,249
Portfolio impairments						
Balance beginning of the year	112	496	19	1,761	4,836	7,224
Net impairments (released)/ raised	(61)	(221)	30	1,375	2,755	3,878
Balance at end of the year	51	275	49	3,136	7,591	11,102
Total	215	1,059	260	13,226	7,591	22,351

12.3 Credit impairments for loans and advances (continued)

Segmental analysis of non performing loans and specific impairments - industry

The following table sets out the segment analysis of the group non performing loans and impairment by industry.

	Non-performing loans		Specific impairments	
	30 Jun. 2017	31 Dec. 2016	**30 Jun. 2017**	31 Dec. 2016
Group	**N million**	N million	**N million**	N million
Agriculture	**1,005**	3,128	**451**	1,799
Business services	**495**	967	**321**	753
Communication	**178**	2,643	**84**	1,119
Community, social & personal services	**-**	-	**-**	-
Construction & real estate	**620**	322	**326**	176
Government	**176**	119	**140**	94
Hotels, restaurants and tourism	**23**	23	**14**	14
Manufacturing	**3,236**	1,726	**1,384**	585
Mining & quarrying	**16,246**	2,114	**5,638**	1,704
Private households	**4,759**	4,313	**3,848**	3,462
Transport, storage & distribution	**2,914**	1,885	**1,179**	614
Wholesale & retail Trade	**1,233**	1,435	**841**	929
	30,885	18,675	**14,226**	11,249

Segmental analysis of non performing loans and specific impairment - geographic area

The following table sets out the distribution of the group's impairments by geographic area where the loans are recorded.

	Non-performing loans		Specific impairments	
	30 Jun. 2017	31 Dec. 2016	**30 Jun. 2017**	31 Dec. 2016
	N million	N million	**N million**	N million
South South	**1,491**	1,756	**1,178**	1,315
South West	**22,826**	9,523	**9,230**	5,652
South East	**1,472**	487	**987**	375
North West	**3,963**	3,664	**1,967**	2,273
North Central	**1,060**	3,191	**805**	1,588
North East	**73**	54	**59**	46
	30,885	18,675	**14,226**	11,249
			-	

		Group		Company	
		30 Jun. 2017	31 Dec. 2016	**30 Jun. 2017**	31 Dec. 2016
		N million	N million	**N million**	N million
13 Equity investment in subsidiaries					
Stanbic IBTC Ventures Limited	100%	**-**	-	**500**	500
Stanbic IBTC Bank PLC	100%	**-**	-	**63,467**	63,467
Stanbic IBTC Capital Limited	100%	**-**	-	**3,500**	3,500
Stanbic IBTC Asset Management Limited	100%	**-**	-	**710**	710
Stanbic IBTC Pension Managers Limited	88.24%	**-**	-	**16,913**	16,913
Stanbic IBTC Trustees Limited	100%	**-**	-	**300**	300
Stanbic IBTC Insurance Brokers Limited	100%	**-**	-	**20**	20
Stanbic IBTC Investments Limited	100%	**-**	-	**20**	20
Stanbic IBTC Stockbrokers Limited	100%	**-**	-	**109**	109
		-	-	**85,539**	85,539

13 Equity investment in subsidiaries (continued)

13.1 List of significant subsidiaries

The table below provides details of the direct and indirect subsidiaries of the group.

Subsidiaries	**Country of Incorporation**	**Nature of business**	**Perentage holdings**	**Financial period end**
Stanbic IBTC Ventures Limited	Nigeria	Undertakes venture capital projects	100%	31 December
Stanbic IBTC Bank PLC	Nigeria	Provision of banking and related	100%	31 December
Stanbic IBTC Capital Limited	Nigeria	Provision of general corporate finance and debt advisory services	100%	31 December
Stanbic IBTC Asset Management Limited	Nigeria	Acting as an investment manager, portfolio manager and as a promoter of	100%	31 December
Stanbic IBTC Pension Managers Limited	Nigeria	Administration and management of pension fund assets	88.24%	31 December
Stanbic IBTC Trustees Limited	Nigeria	Acting as executors and trustees of wills and trusts and provision of agency	100%	31 December
Stanbic IBTC Stockbrokers Limited	Nigeria	Provision of stockbroking services	100%	31 December
Stanbic IBTC Insurance Brokers Limited	Nigeria	Provision of insurance brokerage services	100%	31 December
Stanbic IBTC Investments Limited	Nigeria	Undertake private equity investments	100%	31 December
Stanbic IBTC Bureau De Change Limited (Indirect	Nigeria	Buying and selling of currencies	100%	31 December
Stanbic IBTC Nominees Limited (Indirect holding)	Nigeria	Investor services as well as acting as an agent of its parent company Stanbic	100%	31 December

13.2 Significant restrictions

The group do not have significant restrictions on its ability to access or use its assets and settle its liabilities other than those resulting from the regulatory frameworks within which the subsidiaries operate.

The regulatory frameworks require all the subsidiaries (except Stanbic IBTC Ventures Ltd and Stanbic IBTC Investments Ltd) to maintain certain level of regulatory capital. In addition, the banking subsidiary (Stanbic IBTC Bank PLC) is required to keep certain levels of liquid assets, limit exposures to other parts of the group and comply with other ratios.

For information on assets, liabilities and earnings of the subsidiaries, see Note 13.4.

13.3 Non-controlling interests (NCI) in subsidiaries

The following table summarises the information relating to the group subsidiary that has material NCI.

Stanbic IBTC Pension Managers Limited: The principal place of business is Wealth House, Plot 1678, Olakunle Bakare Close, Off Sanusi Fafunwa Street, Victoria Island, Lagos.

	30 Jun. 2017	31 Dec. 2016
NCI percentage	**11.76%**	11.76%
	N million	N million
Total assets	**26,966**	41,210
Total liabilities	**(10,223)**	(9,781)
Net assets	**16,743**	31,429
Carrying amount of NCI	**1,969**	3,696

	30 Jun. 2017	30 Jun. 2016 Unaudited
Revenue	**16,784**	12,740
Profit	**9,072**	6,258
Profit allocated to NCI	**1,067**	1,853
Cash flows from operating activities	**9,145**	2,880
Cash flows from investing activities	**5,051**	(6,834)
Cash flow from financing activities, before dividends to NCI	**(20,912)**	-
Cash flow from financing activities - cash dividends to NCI	**(2,788)**	-
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	**(9,504)**	(3,954)

13.4 Summary financial information of the consolidated entities

	Stanbic IBTC Holdings PLC Company	Stanbic IBTC Bank PLC	Stanbic IBTC Capital Ltd	Stanbic IBTC Pension Mgrs Ltd	Stanbic IBTC Asset Mgt Ltd	Stanbic IBTC Ventures Ltd	Stanbic IBTC Trustees Ltd	Stanbic IBTC Insurance Brokers Ltd	Stanbic IBTC Investments Ltd	Stanbic IBTC Stockbrokers Ltd	Consoli-dations / Elimina -tions	Stanbic IBTC Holdings PLC Group
Income statement												
Net interest income	(1,076)	38,606	391	2,612	177	108	49	29	-	139		**41,035**
Non interest revenue	25,877	22,001	1,531	14,172	1,931	68	84	298	-	413	(26,086)	**40,289**
Total income	**24,801**	**60,607**	**1,922**	**16,784**	**2,108**	**176**	**133**	**327**	**-**	**552**	**(26,086)**	**81,324**
Staff costs	(375)	(12,924)	(524)	(1,687)	(644)	-	(72)	(76)	-	(190)	-	**(16,492)**
Operating expenses	(406)	(19,406)	(135)	(2,186)	(312)	(61)	(43)	(55)	(1)	(99)	994	**(21,710)**
Credit impairment charges	-	(13,953)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(13,953)**
Total expenses	**(781)**	**(46,283)**	**(659)**	**(3,873)**	**(956)**	**(61)**	**(115)**	**(131)**	**(1)**	**(289)**	**994**	**(52,155)**
Profit before tax	**24,020**	**14,324**	**1,263**	**12,911**	**1,152**	**115**	**18**	**196**	**(1)**	**263**	**(25,092)**	**29,169**
Tax	210	(671)	(173)	(3,839)	(353)	(189)	4	(72)	-	26		**(5,057)**
Profit for the period	**24,230**	**13,653**	**1,090**	**9,072**	**799**	**(74)**	**22**	**124**	**(1)**	**289**	**(25,092)**	**24,112**
For the period ended 30 June 2016	(262)	5,153	(691)	6,297	625	37	30	60	-	68	-	**11,317**
Assets:												
Cash and cash equivalents	8,656	315,092	1,477	5,290	374	269	28	642	19	1,282	(14,185)	**318,944**
Derivative assets	-	26,490	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**26,490**
Trading assets	-	84,569	1,243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**85,812**
Pledged assets	-	28,938	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**28,938**
Financial investments	1,510	275,444	4,765	16,010	1,068	1,501	317	126	112	1,375	(172)	**302,056**
Asset held for sale	-	-	-	-	-	112	-	-	-	-	-	**112**
Loans and advances to banks	-	8,677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**8,677**
Loans and advances to customers	-	367,956	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**367,956**
Deferred tax assets	199	8,337	-	-	18	-	12	4	-	9	-	**8,579**
Equity investment in group companies	85,539	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(85,539)	**-**
Other assets	1,693	94,574	830	4,792	2,458	-	192	177	-	145	(1,560)	**103,301**
Property and equipment	2,393	19,099	12	874	76	-	2	9	-	2	-	**22,467**
Intangible assets	-	628	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**628**
Total assets	**99,990**	**1,229,804**	**8,327**	**26,966**	**3,994**	**1,882**	**551**	**958**	**131**	**2,813**	**(101,456)**	**1,273,960**
At 31 December 2016	92,857	993,759	8,483	41,210	5,057	2,872	743	306	132	2,497	(94,393)	1,053,523

13.4 Summarised financial information of the consolidated entities (continued)

	Stanbic IBTC Holdings PLC Company	Stanbic IBTC Bank PLC	Stanbic IBTC Capital Ltd	Stanbic IBTC Pension Mgrs Ltd	Stanbic IBTC Asset Mgt Ltd	Stanbic IBTC Ventures Ltd	Stanbic IBTC Trustees Ltd	Stanbic IBTC Insurance Brokers Ltd	Stanbic IBTC Investments Ltd	Stanbic IBTC Stockbrokers Ltd	Consoli- dations / Elimina -tions	Stanbic IBTC Holdings PLC Group
Liabilities and equity:												
Derivative liabilities	-	20,999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**20,999**
Trading liabilities	-	39,225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**39,225**
Deposits from banks	-	48,619	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**48,619**
Deposits from customers	-	647,108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14,357)	**632,751**
Other borrowings	-	91,494	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**91,494**
Subordinated debt	-	28,015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**28,015**
Current tax liabilities	38	1,928	169	7,328	601	140	42	120	-	124	-	**10,490**
Deferred tax liabilities	-	-	1	6	-	93	-	-	-	-	-	**100**
Provisions and other liabilities	3,257	229,542	3,726	2,889	878	11	99	701	100	1,466	(1,867)	**240,802**
Equity and reserves	96,695	122,874	4,431	16,743	2,515	1,638	410	137	31	1,223	(85,232)	**161,465**
Total liabilities and equity	**99,990**	**1,229,804**	**8,327**	**26,966**	**3,994**	**1,882**	**551**	**958**	**131**	**2,813**	**(101,456)**	**1,273,960**
At 31 December 2016	92,857	993,759	8,483	41,210	5,057	2,872	743	306	132	2,497	(94,393)	1,053,523

14 Involvement with unconsolidated investment funds

The table below describes the types of investment funds that the group does not consolidate but in which it holds an interest.

Type of Investment funds	Nature and purpose	Interest held by the group
Mutual funds	To generate fees from managing assets on behalf of third party investors.	Investments in units issued by the funds
	These vehicles are financed through the issue of units to investors.	Management fees

The table below sets out an analysis of the investment funds managed by the group, their assets under management, and the carrying amounts of interests held by the group in the investment funds. The maximum exposure to loss is the carrying amount of the interest held by the group.

S/N	Investment fund	Asset under management		Interest held by the group	
		30 Jun. 2017	31 Dec. 2016	**30 Jun. 2017**	31 Dec. 2016
		N million	N million	**N million**	N million
i	Stanbic IBTC Nigerian Equity Fund	**6,942**	7,696	**448**	191
ii	Stanbic IBTC Ethical Fund	**1,943**	1,724	**269**	225
iii	Stanbic IBTC Imaan Fund	**156**	148	**4**	3
iv	Stanbic IBTC Guaranteed Investment Fund	**3,643**	3,146	**101**	-
v	Stanbic IBTC Money Market Fund	**105,664**	65,661	**5,885**	8,839
vi	Stanbic IBTC Bond Fund	**1,043**	1,004	**162**	211
vii	Stanbic IBTC Balanced Fund	**1,007**	883	**73**	-
viii	Stanbic IBTC Dollar Fund	**4,554**	-	**170**	91
ix	Stanbic IBTC Aggressive Fund	**255**	208	**13**	10
x	Stanbic IBTC Conservative Fund	**380**	425	**35**	27
xi	Stanbic IBTC Absolute Fund	**5,836**	5,318	**286**	80
xii	Stanbic IBTC Exchange Traded Fund	**1,405**	530	**198**	41
Total		**132,828**	86,743	**7,644**	9,718

The interest held by the group is presented under financial investments in the statement of financial position. See note 11.

15 Other assets

	Group		Company	
	30 Jun. 2017	31 Dec. 2016	**30 Jun. 2017**	31 Dec. 2016
	N million	N million	**N million**	N million
Trading settlement assets	**42,489**	20,863	**-**	-
Due from group companies (see note 36.3)	**5,701**	561	**898**	1,082
Accrued income	**625**	432	**-**	-
Indirect / withholding tax receivables	**941**	784	**273**	55
Accounts receivable (see note (i) below)	**47,371**	11,550	**13**	92
Receivable in respect of unclaimed dividends (see (ii) below)	**226**	817	**226**	817
Deposit for investment (see (iii) below)	**749**	-	**-**	-
Prepayments	**9,082**	6,539	**389**	252
Other debtors	**61**	-	**-**	-
	107,245	41,546	**1,799**	2,298
Impairment allowance on doubtful receivables	**(3,944)**	(2,326)	**(106)**	(72)
	103,301	**39,220**	**1,693**	2,226
Current	**92,303**	31,080	**805**	1,102
Non-current	**10,998**	8,140	**888**	1,124
	103,301	**39,220**	**1,693**	2,226

(i) Account receivable includes an amount of N2.5 billion representing a judgment sum held with Access Bank PLC pursuant to a garnishee order granted by the Federal high court. It also includes fee receivables and short term receivables in respect of electronic payment transactions.

Account receivable also includes an amount of N15.5 billion representing cash collateral placed with the Central Bank of Nigeria in respect of foreign exchange forward trasactions executed on behalf of clients.

(ii) Amount represents receivable from the company's registrar in respect of unclaimed dividends and forms part of the assets held against unclaimed dividend liabilities as disclosed in note 26. This is in accordance with new Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) directives requiring transfer of unclaimed dividends previously held by the registrars to the company.

(iii) Deposit for investment relates to SIBTC Bank PLC's annual commitment towards Agri-Business/Small and Medium Enterprises Investment Scheme (AGSMEIS) based on CBN guidelines. The investment scheme represents 5% of annual profit after tax appropriated from reserves (see note 19.3(b)(iii)).

15 Other assets (continued)

	Group		Company	
	30 Jun. 2017	31 Dec. 2016	**30 Jun. 2017**	31 Dec. 2016
Movement in provision for doubtful receivables	**N million**	N million	**N million**	N million
At start of period	**2,326**	1,601	**72**	50
Additions / (write back)	**1,785**	801	**34**	22
Amount written off	**(167)**	(76)	**-**	-
At end of period	**3,944**	2,326	**106**	72

16 Deferred tax assets

	Group		Company	
	30 Jun. 2017	31 Dec. 2016	**30 Jun. 2017**	31 Dec. 2016
	N million	N million	**N million**	N million
Deferred tax assets (note 16.1)	**8,579**	8,638	**199**	-
	8,579	8,638	**199**	-

The directors have determined that based on the group's profit forecast, it is probable that there will be future taxable profits against which the tax losses, from which a deferred tax asset has been recognised, can be utilised. Deferred tax asset amounting to N14,116 million (Dec 2016: N9,141 million) arising from unutilised tax losses, capital allowances and property and equipment has not been recognised as at 30 June 2017. Unutilised tax losses arise mainly from tax exempt income from government instruments.

Analysis of unrecognised deferred tax asset

Unutilised tax losses	**13,819**	8,587	**312**	-
Capital allowances	**231**	554	**231**	-
Property and equipment	**66**		**-**	
	14,116	9,141	**543**	-

16.1 Deferred tax analysis

Deferred tax analysis	**N million**	N million	**N million**	N million
Deferred tax liabilities	**(100)**	(47)	**-**	(9)
Deferred tax asset	**8,579**	8,638	**199**	-
Deferred tax closing balance	**8,479**	8,591	**199**	(9)

16.2 Deferred tax analysis by source

Deferred tax analysis by source	**N million**	N million	**N million**	N million
Credit impairment charges	**3,331**	3,330	**-**	-
Property and equipment	**3,979**	3,941	**112**	(176)
Fair value adjustments on financial instruments	**(854)**	(763)	**-**	-
Unutilised losses	**274**	49	**-**	49
Provision for employee bonus & share incentive	**1,761**	2,034	**87**	118
Others	**(12)**	-	**-**	-
Deferred tax closing balance	**8,479**	8,591	**199**	(9)

16.3	Deferred tax reconciliation	N million	N million	N million	N million
	Deferred tax at beginning of the period	**8,591**	8,222	**(9)**	555
	Originating/(reversing) temporary differences for the period:	**(56)**	293	**208**	(564)
	Credit impairment charges	**1**	1,163	**-**	-
	Property and equipment	**38**	(40)	**288**	(366)
	Fair value adjustments on financial instruments	**(35)**	(605)	**-**	-
	Unutilised losses	**225**	(285)	**(49)**	(123)
	Others	**(12)**	-	**-**	
	Provision for employee bonus & share incentive	**(273)**	60	**(31)**	(75)
	Fair value adjustments on financial instruments-Available for sale	**(56)**	76	-	-
	Deferred tax at end of the period	**8,479**	8,591	199	(9)

17	Property and equipment	Leasehold improvements and building	Land	Motor vehicles	Furniture, fittings & equipment	Computer equipment	Work in progress	Total
Group		N million	N million	N million	N million	N million	N million	N million
17.1	Cost							
	Balance at 1 January 2017	**20,579**	**939**	**699**	**11,120**	**14,624**	**2,539**	**50,500**
	Additions	**36**	**-**	**36**	**234**	**510**	**719**	**1,535**
	Disposals / expensed	**-**	**-**	**(33)**	**(123)**	**(35)**	**(18)**	**(209)**
	Transfers / reclassifications	**-**	**-**	**30**	**146**	**377**	**(553)**	**-**
	Balance at 30 June 2017	**20,615**	**939**	**732**	**11,377**	**15,476**	**2,687**	**51,826**
	Balance at 1 January 2016	20,293	973	526	10,377	13,329	3,424	48,922
	Additions	114	54	239	662	497	663	2,229
	Disposals	(68)	(185)	(66)	(14)	(165)	(153)	(651)
	Transfers/ reclassifications	240	97	-	95	963	(1,395)	-
	Balance at 31 December 2016	20,579	939	699	11,120	14,624	2,539	50,500
17.2	Accumulated depreciation							
	Balance at 1 January 2017	**8,317**	**-**	**384**	**8,799**	**10,038**	**-**	**27,538**
	Charge for the period	**636**	**-**	**67**	**378**	**929**	**-**	**2,010**
	Disposals	**-**	**-**	**(31)**	**(116)**	**(42)**	**-**	**(189)**
	Transfers/ reclassifications	**(32)**	**-**	**-**	**30**	**2**	**-**	**-**
	Balance at 30 June 2017	**8,921**	**-**	**420**	**9,091**	**10,927**	**-**	**29,359**
	Balance at 1 January 2016	6,844	-	312	8,076	8,379	-	23,611
	Charge for the year	1,514	-	130	728	1,832	-	4,204
	Disposals	(41)	-	(58)	(2)	(176)	-	(277)
	Transfers/ reclassifications	-	-	-	(3)	3	-	-
	Balance at 31 December 2016	8,317	-	384	8,799	10,038	-	27,538
	Net book value:							
	30 June 2017	**11,694**	**939**	**312**	**2,286**	**4,549**	**2,687**	**22,467**
	31 December 2016	12,262	939	315	2,321	4,586	2,539	22,962

There were no capitalised borrowing costs related to the acquisition of property and equipment during the period (2016: Nil).

17 Property and equipment (continued)

Company	Freehold land and building N million	Motor vehicles N million	Furniture, fittings & equipment N million	Computer equipment N million	Work in progress N million	Total N million
17.1 Cost						
Balance at 1 January 2017	**1**	**-**	**175**	**885**	**1,932**	**2,993**
Additions	**-**	**-**	**5**	**103**	**41**	**149**
Disposals	**-**	**-**	**(3)**	**(10)**	**-**	**(13)**
Transfers/ reclassifications						**-**
Balance at 30 June 2017	**1**	**-**	**177**	**978**	**1,973**	**3,129**
Balance at 1 January 2016	-	-	129	826	1,900	2,855
Additions	1	-	48	25	66	140
Disposals	-	-	(2)	-	-	(2)
Transfers/ reclassifications	-	-	-	34	(34)	-
Balance at 31 December 2016	1	-	175	885	1,932	2,993
17.2 Accumulated depreciation						
Balance at 1 January 2017	**-**	**-**	**82**	**507**	**-**	**589**
Charge for the period	**-**	**-**	**19**	**135**	**-**	**154**
Disposals/ expensed			**(2)**	**(5)**		**(7)**
Transfers/ reclassifications						**-**
Balance at 30 June 2017	**-**	**-**	**99**	**637**		**736**
Balance at 1 January 2016	-	-	46	315	-	361
Charge for the period	-	-	37	192	-	229
Disposals	-	-	(1)	-	-	(1)
Impairments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers/ reclassifications	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance at 31 December 2016	-	-	82	507	-	589
Net book value:						
30 June 2017	**1**	**-**	**78**	**341**	**1,973**	**2,393**
31 December 2016	1	-	93	378	1,932	2,404

18 Intangible asset

Reconciliation of carrying amount

Group	Purchased Software N million	Total N million
18.1 Cost		
Balance at 1 January 2017	**746**	**746**
Additions	**-**	**-**
Impairments	**(62)**	**(62)**
Balance at 30 June 2017	**684**	**684**
Balance at 1 January 2016	-	-
Additions	746	746
Balance at 31 December 2016	746	746
18.2 Accumulated amortisation		
Balance at 1 January 2017	**33**	**33**
Amortisation for the period	**23**	**23**
Balance at 30 June 2017	**56**	**56**
Balance at 1 January 2016	-	-
Amortisation for the period	33	33
Balance at 31 December 2016	33	33
Carrying amount:		
30 June 2017	**628**	**628**
31 December 2016	713	713

There were no capitalised borrowing costs related to the internal development of software during the period (Dec 2016: Nil).

Intangible assets relate to cost of upgrade to Finacle core banking software. The original asset was leased from Standard Bank of South Africa (SBSA) under a Sale, Purchase and Assignment Agreement (SPA) which is currently a subject of pending litigation. Refer to note 30.6 for details of the litigation and explanation of the SPA. The software development cost was borne by the group and and assessed by the group to qualify for capitalisation, since the future benefits are available to the group.

		Group		Company	
		30 Jun. 2017	31 Dec. 2016	**30 Jun. 2017**	31 Dec. 2016
		N million	N million	**N million**	N million
19	**Share capital and reserves**				
19.1	**Authorised**				
	13,000,000,000 Ordinary shares of 50k each (Dec 2016: 13,000,000,000 Ordinary shares of 50k each)	**6,500**	6,500	**6,500**	6,500
19.2	**Issued and fully paid-up**				
	10,000,000,000 Ordinary shares of 50k each (Dec 2016: 10,000,000,000 Ordinary shares of 50k each)	**5,000**	5,000	**5,000**	5,000
	Ordinary share premium	**65,450**	65,450	**65,450**	65,450

There was no increase in authorised share capital during the period.

All issued shares are fully paid up. Details of directors' interest in shares, the shareholder spread and major shareholders are given in the directors' report on pages ii and iii of this annual report.

19.3 Reserves

a) Merger reserve

Merger reserve arose as a result of the implementation of the holding company restructuring. It represents the difference between pre-restructuring share premium/share capital and the post-restructuring share premium/share capital.

b) Other regulatory reserves

The other regulatory reserves includes statutory reserve and the small and medium scale industries reserve (SMEEIS) as described below.

(i) Statutory reserves

Nigerian banking and pension industry regulations require the Stanbic IBTC Bank PLC ("the bank") and Stanbic IBTC Pension Managers Ltd ("SIPML) that are subsidiary entities, to make an annual appropriation to a statutory reserve.

As stipulated by S.16(1) of the Banks and Other Financial Institution Act of 1991 (amended), an appropriation of 30% of profit after tax is made if the statutory reserve is less than paid-up share capital and 15% of profit after tax if the statutory reserve is greater than the paid up share capital. The bank (a subsidiary) transferred 15% of its profit after tax to statutory reserves as at period end.

Section 69 of Pension Reform Act, 2004 requires SIPML to transfer 12.5% of its profit after tax to a statutory reserve.

(ii) Agri-Business / Small and medium scale industries reserve (AGSMEEIS)

The SMEEIS reserve is maintained to comply with the Central Bank of Nigeria (CBN) requirement that all licensed banks set aside a portion of the profit after tax in a fund to be used to finance equity investment in qualifying small and medium scale enterprises. Under the terms of the guideline (approved by the Bankers' Committee on 9 February 2017), participating banks shall set aside 5% of their PAT annually. A transfer of N749 million was made into the AGSMEEIS reserve, which represents the Bank's annual commitment under the scheme, for the period (2016: Nil) (see note 15 (iii)).

c) Available for sale reserve

This represents unrealised gains or losses arising from changes in the fair value of available-for-sale financial assets which are recognised directly in the available-for-sale reserve until the financial asset is derecognised or impaired.

19.3 Reserves (continued)

d) Statutory credit risk reserve

Should credit impairment on loans and advances as accounted for under IFRS using the incurred loss model differ from the Prudential Guidelines set by the Central Bank of Nigeria the following adjustment is required.

(i) If the Prudential Provision is greater than IFRS provisions; transfer the difference from the general reserve to a non-distributable regulatory reserve (statutory credit reserve).

(ii) If the Prudential Provision is less than IFRS provisions; the excess charges resulting should be transferred from the regulatory reserve account to the general reserve to the extent of the non-distributable reserve previously recognized.

Analysis of the statutory credit risk reserve is disclosed under note 6.1.

e) Share based payment reserve

This represents obligations under the equity settled portion of the group's share incentive scheme which enables key management personnel and senior employees to benefit from the performance of Stanbic IBTC Holdings Plc and its subsidiaries.

20 Dividend

The directors recommend the payment of a dividend of 60 kobo per share (Dec 2016: 5 kobo per share). Withholding tax is deducted at the time of payment.

21 Deposit and current accounts

	Group		Company	
	30 Jun. 2017 N million	31 Dec. 2016 N million	**30 Jun. 2017 N million**	31 Dec. 2016 N million
Deposits from banks	**48,619**	53,766	**-**	-
Other deposits from banks	**48,619**	53,766	**-**	
Deposits from customers	**632,751**	560,969	**-**	-
Current accounts	**337,064**	281,523	**-**	-
Call deposits	**50,447**	42,303	**-**	-
Savings accounts	**43,167**	38,630	**-**	-
Term deposits	**202,073**	191,535	**-**	-
Negotiable certificate of deposits	**-**	6,978	-	-
Total deposits and current accounts	**681,370**	614,735	**-**	-

Included in deposits from banks is N2,061 million (Dec 2016: N605 million) due to Standard Bank Group. See note 36.3.

Maturity analysis

The maturity analysis is based on the remaining periods to contractual maturity from period end.

	Group 30 Jun. 2017	Group 31 Dec. 2016	Company 30 Jun. 2017	Company 31 Dec. 2016
Repayable on demand	**504,847**	446,724	**-**	-
Maturing within 1 month	**103,258**	89,925	**-**	-
Maturing after 1 month but within 6 months	**69,332**	67,108	**-**	-
Maturing after 6 months but within 12 months	**3,930**	10,973	**-**	-
Maturing after 12 months	**3**	5	**-**	-
Total deposits and current accounts	**681,370**	614,735	**-**	-

21 Deposit and current accounts (continued)

Segmental analysis - geographic area

The following table sets out the distribution of the group's deposit and current accounts by geographic area.

Group	30 Jun. 2017		31 Dec. 2016	
	%	N million	%	N million
South South	5%	36,656	5	33,464
South West	69%	472,446	70	432,359
South East	3%	17,742	2	13,626
North West	4%	27,068	4	21,839
North Central	11%	73,757	9	54,680
North East	1%	5,082	1	5,001
Outside Nigeria	7%	48,619	9	53,766
Total deposits and current accounts	100%	681,370	100	614,735

22 Other borrowings

	Group		Company	
	30 Jun. 2017	31 Dec. 2016	30 Jun. 2017	31 Dec. 2016
	N million	N million	N million	N million
On-lending borrowings	91,494	79,633	-	-
FMO - Netherland Development Finance Company (see (i) below)	21,179	11,562	-	-
African Development Bank (see (ii) below)	485	427	-	-
Nigeria Mortgage Refinance Company	1,696	1,839	-	-
Bank of Industry (see (iii) below)	3,495	4,153	-	-
Standard Bank Isle of Man (see (iv) below & note 36.3)	55,767	50,524	-	-
CBN Commercial Agricultural Credit Scheme (see (v) below)	8,872	11,128	-	-
Other debt funding	-	16,404	-	16,404
Debt funding from banks (see (vi) below)	-	16,404		16,404
Other borrowings	91,494	96,037	-	16,404

The terms and conditions of other borrowings are as follows:

On-lending borrowings are funding obtained from Development Financial Institutions and banks which are simultaneously lent to loan customers. The group bears the credit risk on the loans granted to customers and are under obligation to repay the lenders. Specific terms of funding are provided below.

i. This represents a on-lending dollar denominated loan of US$90 million (2016: US$ 45 million) obtained from Netherland Development Finance Company (FMO). Additional disbursement of US$45 million was received during the period. The initial facility amount of US$45 million was effective from 08 April 2015, while the second disbursement of US$45 million was effective from 10 May 2017. The entire facility amount expires on 20 December 2019. Repayment of principal will be made in seven equal instalments commencing from 20 December 2016 (for the initial disbursement) and 06 June 2017 (for the second disbursement) up till maturity. Interest is payable semi-annually at 6-month LIBOR plus 3.50%.

ii. This represents US$2.5m on-lending facility obtained during the period from African Development Bank. The facility was disbursed in two tranches of US$1.25 million each. Tranch A is priced at 6-month LIBOR + 3.6%, while Tranche B is priced at 6-month LIBOR +1.9%. Both tranches expires 09 June 2022 and are unsecured.

iii. The bank obtained a Central Bank of Nigeria (CBN) initiated on-lending naira facility from Bank of Industry in September 2010 at a fixed rate of 1% per annum on a tenor based on agreement with individual beneficiary customer. The facility was granted under the Power and Aviation Intervention Fund scheme and Restructuring and Refinancing Facilities scheme. Disbursement of these funds are represented in loans and advances to customers. Based on the structure of the facility, the bank assumes default risk of amount lent to its customers. The facility was secured with treasury bills amounting to N2,795 million (Dec. 2016: N2,716 million). See note 8.2.

iv. The bank obtained dollar denominated long term on-lending facilities with floating rates tied to LIBOR from Standard Bank Isle of Man with average tenor of 5 periods. The dollar value of the facility as at 30 June 2017 was USD$176 million (Dec 2016: USD$153 million).

v. The bank obtained an interest free loan from the Central Bank of Nigeria (CBN) for the purpose of on - lending to customers under the Commercial Agricultural Credit Scheme (CACS). The tenor is also based on agreement with individual beneficiary customer. Disbursement of these funds are represented in loans and advances to customers. Based on the structure of the facility, the bank assumes default risk of amount lent to its customers.

vi. Other debt funding of N16.4bn billion represents a loan facility obtained from Zenith Bank effective 21 December 2016. The facility was repaid during the period.

vii The group has not had any default of principal, interest or any other breaches with respect to its debt securities during the period ended 30 June 2017 (Dec 2016: Nil).

22 Other borrowings (continued)

viii Following the developments in the foreign exchange market, the group concluded during the period that is was no longer feasible to settle all its USD other borrowings at the interbank rate applied to other assets and liabilities. For the determination of the impacted USD deposits and other borrowings, the group assessed the deposits and other borrowings that were not covered by available USD assets for settlement of those liabilities.
In determining the applicable rate, the group made an analysis of applicable transactions in the market and based on that analysis assessed the rate at which the relevant USD deposits and other borrowing could have been settled if the cash flows occurred at balance sheet date. The different rate applied was N366/$ and the impact was N1,932 million.

Maturity analysis

The maturity analysis is based on the remaining periods to contractual maturity from period end.

	Group		Company	
	30 Jun. 2017	31 Dec. 2016	**30 Jun. 2017**	31 Dec. 2016
	N million	N million	**N million**	N million
Repayable on demand	**221**	203	**-**	-
Maturing within 1 month	**141**	2,559	**-**	-
Maturing after 1 month but within 6 months	**27,786**	4,318	**-**	-
Maturing after 6 months but within 12 months	**4,858**	25,956	**-**	-
Maturing after 12 months	**58,488**	63,001	**-**	16,404
	91,494	96,037	**-**	16,404

Movement in other borrowings

At start of period	**96,037**	81,107	**16,404**	-
Additions	**24,803**	22,054	**-**	16,404
Accrued interest	**91**	2,102	**1,095**	
Effect of exchange rate changes [loss/(profit)]	**(1,637)**	35,382		
Payments made	**(27,800)**	(44,608)	**(17,499)**	-
At end of period	**91,494**	96,037	**-**	16,404

23 Subordinated debt

	Group		Company	
	30 Jun. 2017	31 Dec. 2016	**30 Jun. 2017**	31 Dec. 2016
	N million	N million	**N million**	N million
Subordinated fixed rate notes- Naira (see (i) below)	**15,622**	15,609	**-**	-
Subordinated floating rate notes -Naira (see (ii) below)	**104**	104	**-**	-
Subordinated debt - US dollar (see (iii) below)	**12,289**	12,251	**-**	-
	28,015	**27,964**	**-**	-

The terms and conditions of subordinated debt are as follows:

(i) This represents Naira denominated subordinated debt issued on 30 September 2014 at an interest rate of 13.25% per annum payable semi-annually. It has a tenor of 10 periods and is callable after 5 periods from the issue date. The debt is unsecured.

(ii) This represents N100 million Naira denominated subordinated debt issued on 30 September 2014. Interest is payable semi-annually at 6-month Nigerian Treasury Bills yield plus 1.20%. It has a tenor of 10 periods and is callable after 5 periods from the issue date. The debt is unsecured.

(iii) This represents US dollar denominated term subordinated non-collaterised facility of USD$40million obtained from Standard Bank of South Africa effective 31 May 2013. The facility expires on 31 May 2025 and is repayable at maturity. Interest on the facility is payable semi-annually at LIBOR (London Interbank Offered Rate) plus 3.60%. See note 36.3.

The group has not had any default of principal, interest or any other convenant breaches with respect to its debt securities during the period ended 30 June 2017 (2016: Nil).

Movement in subordinated debt	Group		Company	
	30 Jun. 2017	**31 Dec. 2016**	30 Jun. 2017	**31 Dec. 2016**
	N million	N million	**N million**	N million
At start of period	**27,964**	23,699	**-**	-
Additions	**-**	-	**-**	-
Accrued interest for the period	**1,347**	2,621	**-**	-
Accrued interest paid	**(1 333)**	(2 512)		
Effect of exchange rate changes [loss/(profit)]	**37**	4,156	**-**	-
Payments made		-	**-**	-
At end of period	**28,015**	27,964	**-**	-

24 Current tax asets and liabilities

	Group		Company	
	30 Jun. 2017	31 Dec. 2016	**30 Jun. 2017**	31 Dec. 2016
	N million	N million	**N million**	N million
Current tax liabilities	**10,490**	9,508	**38**	68
	10,490	9,508	**38**	68

24.1 Reconciliation of current tax liabilities

	N million	N million	**N million**	N million
Current tax liabilities at beginning of the period	**9,508**	8,727	**68**	60
Movement for the period	**982**	781	**(30)**	8
Charge for the period	**5,001**	8,981	**-**	328
(Over) / under provision - prior period	**(16)**	(296)	**-**	-
Payment made	**(4,003)**	(7,904)	**(30)**	(320)
Current tax liabilities at end of the period	**10,490**	9,508	**38**	68

25 Provisions

	Legal	Taxes & levies	Restructuring	Interest cost on judgment debt	Penalties & fines	Total
30 June 2017	**N million**	**N million**	**N million**	**N million**	**N million**	**N million**
Balance at 1 January 2017	**8,040**	**1,541**	**-**	**1,000**	**-**	**10,581**
Provisions made during the perioc	**124**	**1,277**	**-**		**-**	**1,401**
Provisions used during the period	**(112)**	**(228)**	**-**	**-**		**(340)**
Provisions reversed during the period	**(629)**	**(577)**	**-**	**(1,000)**	**-**	**(2,206)**
Balance at 30 June 2017	**7,423**	**2,013**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**9,436**
Current	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current	7,423	2,013	-	-	-	9,436
	7,423	**2,013**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**9,436**

	Legal	Taxes & levies	Restructuring	Interest cost on judgment debt	Penalties & fines	Total
31 December 2016	**N million**	**N million**	**N million**	**N million**	**N million**	**N million**
Balance at 1 January 2016	8,043	984	-	-	1,000	10,027
Provisions made during the year	1,272	610	-	1,000	-	2,882
Provisions used during the year	(371)	(53)	-	-	(1,000)	(1,424)
Provisions reversed during the year	(904)	-	-	-	-	(904)
Balance at 31 December 2016	**8,040**	**1,541**	**-**	**1,000**	**-**	**10,581**
Current		-	-	-	-	-
Non-current	8,040	1,541	-	1,000	-	10,581
	8,040	**1,541**	**-**	**1,000**	**-**	**10,581**

(a) Legal

In the conduct of its ordinary course of business, the group is exposed to various actual and potential claims, lawsuits. The group makes provision for amounts that would be required to settle obligations that may crystallise in the event of unfavourable outcome of the lawsuits. Estimates of provisions required are based on management judgment. See note 30.4 for further details.

(b) Taxes & levies

Provisions for taxes and levies relates to additional assessment on taxes, including withholding tax, value added tax, PAYE tax.

(c) Interest cost on judgment debt

Provisions for interest cost on judgment debt relates to additional liability that management estimates the group would be required to settle over and above a judgment debt in legal cases where the group appealed a lower court decision but believes its appeal is unlikely to be successful.

26 Other liabilities

	Group		Company	
	30 Jun. 2017 N million	31 Dec. 2016 N million	**30 Jun. 2017 N million**	31 Dec. 2016 N million
26.1 Summary				
Trading settlement liabilities	**31,603**	19,078	**-**	-
Cash-settled share-based payment liability (note 31.11)	**2,240**	1,246	**256**	240
Accrued expenses - staff	**4,251**	4,581	**135**	258
Deferred revenue	**8,046**	331	**-**	-
Accrued expenses - others	**2,947**	5,445	**804**	968
Due to group companies (see note 36.3)	**14,337**	34,335	**254**	86
Collections / remmitance payable (see note (i) below)	**84,553**	9,498	**-**	40
Customer deposit for letters of credit	**46,089**	41,420	**-**	-
Unclaimed balance (see note (ii) below)	**1,889**	1,766	**-**	-
Payables to suppliers and asset management clients	**3,376**	1,621	**94**	12
Draft & bank cheque payable	**1,973**	1,629	**-**	-
Electronic channels settlement liability	**1,519**	1,611	**-**	-
Unclaimed dividends liability (see note (iii) below)	**1,499**	1,540	**1,499**	1 540
Clients cash collateral for derivative	**22,536**	5,527	**-**	-
Sundry liabilities	**4,508**	7,112	**215**	262
	231,366	136,740	**3,257**	3,406
Current	**212,797**	128,625	**1,408**	1,614
Non-current	**18,569**	8,115	**1,849**	1,792
	231,366	136,740	**3,257**	3,406

(i) Collections and remittance payable includes N69.3bn relating to balance held in respect of clearing and settlement activities for NIBSS, FMDQ over-the-counter foreign exchange transactions.

(ii) Unclaimed balances include to demand drafts not yet presented for payment by beneficiaries.

(iii) Amount represents liability in respect of unclaimed dividends as at 30 June 2017. The assets held for the liability are presented in note 11 and note 15.

27 Classification of financial instruments

Accounting classifications and fair values

The table below sets out the group's classification of assets and liabilities, and their fair values.

	Note	Held-for-trading	Loans and receivables	Available-for-sale	Other financial liabilities	Total carrying amount	Fair value [1]
		N million	N million	N million	N million	N million	N million
30 June 2017							
Assets							
Cash and cash equivalents	7	-	318,944	-	-	318,944	318,944
Derivative assets	10.6	26,490	-	-	-	26,490	26,490
Trading assets	9.1	85,812	-	-	-	85,812	85,812
Pledged assets	8	-	-	28,938	-	28,938	28,938
Financial investments	11	-	-	302,056	-	302,056	302,056
Loans and advances to banks	12	-	8,677	-	-	8,677	8,680
Loans and advances to customers	12	-	367,956	-	-	367,956	353,348
Other assets (see (a) below)		-	92,529	-	-	92,529	92,529
		112,302	788,106	330,994	-	1,231,402	1,216,797
Liabilities							
Derivative liabilities	10.6	20,999	-	-	-	20,999	20,999
Trading liabilities	9.2	39,225	-	-	-	39,225	39,225
Deposits from banks	21	-	-	-	48,619	48,619	48,619
Deposits from customers	21	-	-	-	632,751	632,751	630,258
Subordinated debt	23	-	-	-	28,015	28,015	25,479
Other borrowings	22	-	-	-	91,494	91,494	81,181
Other liabilities (see (b) below)		-	-	-	223,320	223,320	223,320
		60,224	-	-	1,024,199	1,084,423	1,069,081

(a) Other assets presented in the table above comprise financial assets only. The following items have been excluded: prepayment, indirect / withholding tax receivable, and accrued income.

(b) Other liabilities presented in the table above comprise financial liabilities only. The following items have been excluded: deferred revenue.

27 Classification of financial instruments (continued)

	Note	Held-for-trading	Loans and receivables	Available-for-sale	Other financial liabilities	Total carrying amount	Fair value [1]
		N million	N million	N million	N million	N million	N million
31 December 2016							
Assets							
Cash and cash equivalents	7	-	301,351	-	-	301,351	301,351
Derivative assets	10.6	14,317	-	-	-	14,317	14,317
Trading assets	9.1	16,855	-	-	-	16,855	16,855
Pledged assets	8	-	-	28,303	-	28,303	28,303
Financial investments	11	-	-	252,823	-	252,823	252,823
Loans and advances to banks	12	-	15,264	-	-	15,264	26,790
Loans and advances to customers	12	-	352,965	-	-	352,965	341,941
Other assets (see (a) below)		-	31,897	-	-	31,897	31,897
		31,172	701,477	281,126	-	1,013,775	1,014,277
Liabilities							
Derivative liabilities	10.6	11,788	-	-	-	11,788	11,788
Trading liabilities	9.2	5,325	-	-	-	5,325	5,325
Deposits from banks	21	-	-	-	53,766	53,766	53,766
Deposits from customers	21	-	-	-	560,969	560,969	568,307
Subordinated debt	23	-	-	-	27,964	27,964	25,423
Other borrowings	22	-	-	-	96,037	96,037	87,790
Other liabilities (see (b) below)		-	-	-	136,409	136,409	136,409
		17,113	-	-	875,145	892,258	888,808

[1] Carrying value has been used where it closely approximates fair values. Fair value estimates are generally subjective in nature, and are made as of a specific point in time based on the characteristics of the financial instruments and relevant market information. Where available, the most suitable measure for fair value is the quoted market price. In the absence of organised secondary markets for financial instruments, such as loans, deposits and unlisted derivatives, direct market prices are not always available. The fair value of such instruments was therefore calculated on the basis of well-established valuation techniques using current market parameters.

(a) Other assets presented in the table above comprise financial assets only. The following items have been excluded: prepayment, indirect / withholding tax receivable, and accrued income.

(b) Other liabilities presented in the table above comprise financial liabilities only. The following items have been excluded: deferred revenue.

28 Fair values of financial instruments

The fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities that are traded in active markets are based on quoted market prices or dealer price quotations. For all other financial instruments, fair values are determined using other valuation techniques.

28.1 Valuation models

The group measures fair values using the following fair value hierarchy, which reflects the significance of the inputs used in making the measurements.

Level 1 - fair values are based on quoted market prices (unadjusted) in active markets for an identical instrument.

Level 2 - fair values are calculated using valuation techniques based on observable inputs, either directly (i.e. as quoted prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from quoted prices). This category includes instruments valued using quoted market prices in active markets for similar instruments, quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are considered less than active or other valuation techniques where all significant inputs are directly or indirectly observable from market data.

Level 3 - fair values are based on valuation techniques using significant unobservable inputs. This category includes all instruments where the valuation technique includes inputs not based on observable data and the unobservable inputs have a significant effect on the instrument's valuation. This category includes instruments that are valued based on quoted prices for similar instruments where significant unobservable adjustments or assumptions are required to reflect differences between the instruments.

Valuation techniques include discounted cash flow models, comparison with similar instruments for which market observable prices exist, Black-Scholes and other valuation models. Assumptions and inputs used in valuation techniques include risk-free and benchmark interest rates, bonds and equity prices, foreign exchange rates, equity pricess and expected volatilities and correlations.

Specific valuation techniques used to value financial instruments include:

- Quoted market prices or dealer quotes for similar instruments;
- The fair value of interest rate swaps is calculated as the present value of the estimated future cash flows based on observable yield curves;
- The fair value of forward foreign exchange contracts is determined using forward exchange rates at the balance sheet date, with the resulting value discounted back to present value;
- Other techniques, such as discounted cash flow analysis, are used to determine fair value for the remaining financial instruments.

Fair value estimates obtained from models are adjusted for any other factors, such as liquidity risk or model uncertainties, to the extent that the group believes that a third party market participant would take them into account in pricing a transaction. For measuring derivatives that might change classification from being an asset to a liability or vice versa such as interest rate swaps, fair values take into account the credit valuation adjustment (CVA) when market participants take this into consideration in pricing the derivatives.

28 Fair values of financial instruments

28.2 Valuation framework

The group has an established control framework with respect to the measurement of fair values. This framework includes a *market risk function*, which has overall responsibility for independently verifying the results of trading operations and all significant fair value measurements, and a *product control function*, which is independednt of front office management and reports to the Chief Financial Officer. The roles performed by both functions include:

- verification of observable pricing
- re-performance of model valuations;
- review and approval process for new models and changes to models
- calibration and back-testing of models against observed market transactions;
- analysis and investigation of significant daily valuation movements; and
- review of significant unobservable inputs, valuation adjustments and significant changes to the fair value measurement of level 3 instruments.

Significant valuation issues are reported to the audit committee.

28.3 Financial instruments measured at fair value - fair value hierarchy

The tables below analyze financial instruments carried at fair value at the end of the reporting period, by level of fair value hierarchy into which the fair value measurement is categorised. The amounts are based on the values recognised in the statement of financial position. See note 4.5 on accounting policies on fair value.

	Note	Carrying amount	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Group		**N million**	**N million**	**N million**	**N million**	**N million**
30 June 2017						
Assets						
Derivative assets	10.6	26,490	-	21,118	5,372	26,490
Trading assets	9.1	85,812	85,812	-	-	85,812
Pledged assets	8	28,938	28,938	-	-	28,938
Financial investments	11	302,056	300,585	527	944	302,056
		443,296	415,335	21,645	6,316	443,296
Comprising:						
Held-for-trading		112,302	85,812	21,118	-	106,930
Available-for-sale		330,994	329,523	527	6,316	336,366
		443,296	415,335	21,645	6,316	443,296
Liabilities						
Derivative liabilities	10.6	20,999	-	20,999	-	20,999
Trading liabilities	9.2	39,225	38,656	569	-	39,225
		60,224	38,656	21,568	-	60,224
Comprising:						
Held-for-trading		60,224	38,656	21,568	-	60,224
		60,224	38,656	21,568	-	60,224

There have been no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 during the period. No reclassifications were made in or out of level 3 during the period.

28 Financial instruments measured at fair value (continued)

28.3 Financial instruments measured at fair value - fair value hierarchy

Group	Note	Carrying amount N million	Level 1 N million	Level 2 N million	Level 3 N million	Total N million
31 December 2016						
Assets						
Derivative assets	10.6	14,317	-	14,317	-	14,317
Trading assets	9.1	16,855	11,854	5,001	-	16,855
Pledged assets	8	28,303	28,303	-	-	28,303
Financial investments	11	252,823	251,247	470	1,106	252,823
		312,298	291,404	19,788	1,106	312,298
Comprising:						
Held-for-trading		31,172	11,854	19,318	-	31,172
Available-for-sale		281,126	279,550	470	1,106	281,126
		312,298	291,404	19,788	1,106	312,298
Liabilities						
Derivative liabilities	10.6	11,788	-	11,788	-	11,788
Trading liabilities	9.2	5,325	5,325	-	-	5,325
		17,113	5,325	11,788	-	17,113
Comprising:						
Held-for-trading		17,113	5,325	11,788	-	17,113
		17,113	5,325	11,788	-	17,113

There have been no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 during the period. No reclassifications were made in or out of level 3 during the period.

28.4 Level 3 fair value measurement

(i) The following table shows a reconciliation from the beginning balances to the ending balances for fair value measurements in level 3 of the fair value hierarchy.

	Derivative assets	Financial investments	Total
	N million	N million	N million
Balance at 1 January 2017		**1,106**	**1,106**
Gains/(losses) included in profit or loss - Trading revenue	**(2,553)**	**-**	**(2,553)**
Gain/(loss) recognised in other comprehensive income	**-**	**(162)**	**(162)**
Originations and purchases	**-**	**-**	**-**
Day one profit / (loss) recognised	**7,925**	**-**	**7,925**
Sales and settlements	**-**	**-**	**-**
Write back of impairment	**-**	**-**	**-**
Balance at 30 June 2017	**5,372**	**944**	**6,316**
Balance at 1 January 2016	**-**	502	502
Gains/(losses) included in profit or loss - Trading revenue	**-**	-	-
Gain/(loss) recognised in other comprehensive income	**-**	604	604
Originations and purchases	**-**	-	-
Sales and settlements	**-**	-	-
Write back of impairment	**-**	-	-
Balance at 31 December 2016	**-**	1,106	1,106

Gain or loss for the period in the table above are presented in the statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income as follows:

	Derivative assets	Financial investments	Total
	N million	N million	N million
30 June 2017			
Other comprehensive income	**-**	**(162)**	**(162)**
Trading revenue	**(2,553)**	**-**	**(2,553)**
	(2,553)	**(162)**	**(2,715)**
30 June 2016			
Other comprehensive income	**-**	**-**	**-**
Trading revenue	**-**	**-**	**-**
	-	**-**	**-**

28.4 Level 3 fair value measurement (continued)

(ii) Unobservable inputs used in measuring fair value

The information below describes the significant unobservable inputs used at period end in measuring financial instruments categorised as level 3 in the fair value hierarchy.

Type of financial instrument	Fair value as at 30-Jun-2017 (N million)	Valuation technique	Significant unobservable input	Fair value measurement sensitivity to unobservable input
Unquoted equities	944 (2016: 1,106)	Discounted cash flow	- Risk adjusted discount rate	A significant increase in the spread above the risk-free rate would result in a lower fair value.
Derivative assets	5,372 (2016: Nil)	Discounted cash flow	- Own credit risk (DVA) - Counterparty credit risk (CVA, basis risk and country risk premium) - USD / NGN quanto risk - Implied FX volatility	A significant move (either positive or negative) in the unobservable input will result in a significant move in the fair value.

(iii) The effect of unobservable inputs on fair value measurement (sensitivity analysis)

The table below indicates the valuation techniques and main assumptions used in the determination of the fair value of the level 3 assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis. The table further indicates the effect that a significant change in one or more of the inputs to a reasonably possible alternative assumption would have on profit or loss at the reporting date.

	Valuation technique	Significant unobservable input	Variance in fair value measurement	Effect on OCI Favourable Nmillion	Effect on OCI Unfavourable Nmillion
2017					
Unquoted equities	Discounted cash flow	Risk adjusted discount rate	From (2%) to 2%	**80**	**(64)**
Derivative assets	Discounted cash flow	- Own credit risk (DVA) - Counterparty credit risk (CVA, basis risk and country risk premium) - USD / NGN quanto risk - Implied FX volatility	From (1%) to 1%	**458**	**(453)**
2016					
Unquoted equities	Discounted cash flow	Risk adjusted discount rate	From (2%) to 2%	80	(64)

28.5 Financial instruments not measured at fair value - fair value hierarchy

The following table set out the fair values of financial instruments not measured at fair value and analyses them by the level in the fair value hierachy into which each fair value measurement is categorised.

Group	Fair value N million	Level 1 N million	Level 2 N million	Level 3 N million	Total N million
30 June 2017					
Assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	**318,944**	**-**	**318,944**	**-**	**318,944**
Loans and advances to banks	**8,680**	**-**	**-**	**8,680**	**8,680**
Loans and advances to customers	**353,348**	**-**	**-**	**353,348**	**353,348**
Other financial assets	**92,529**	**-**	**92,529**	**-**	**92,529**
	773,501	**-**	**411,473**	**362,028**	**773,501**

28.5 Financial instruments not measured at fair value - fair value hierarchy (continued)

Group	Fair value N million	Level 1 N million	Level 2 N million	Level 3 N million	Total N million
30 June 2017					
Liabilities					
Deposits from banks	**48,619**	**-**	**48,619**	**-**	**48,619**
Deposits from customers	**630,258**	**-**	**630,258**	**-**	**630,258**
Other borrowings	**81,181**	**-**	**81,181**	**-**	**81,181**
Subordinated debt	**25,479**	**-**	**25,479**	**-**	**25,479**
Other financial liabilities	**223,320**	**-**	**223,320**	**-**	**223,320**
	1,008,857	**-**	**1,008,857**	**-**	**1,008,857**

Group	Fair value N million	Level 1 N million	Level 2 N million	Level 3 N million	Total N million
31 December 2016					
Assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	301,351	-	301,351	-	301,351
Loans and advances to banks	15,264	-	-	15,264	15,264
Loans and advances to customers	352,965	-	-	341,941	341,941
Other financial assets	31,897	-	31,897	-	31,897
	701,477	-	333,248	357,205	690,453
Liabilities					
Deposits from banks	53,766	-	53,766	-	53,766
Deposits from customers	560,969	-	568,307	-	568,307
Other borrowings	96,037	-	87,790	-	87,790
Subordinated debt	27,964	-	25,423	-	25,423
Other financial liabilities	136,409	-	136,409	-	136,409
	875,145	-	871,695	-	871,695

Fair value of loans and advances is estimated using discounted cash flow techniques. Input into the valuation techniques includes interest rates and expected cash flows. Expected cash flows are discounted at current market rates to determine fair value.

Fair value of deposits from banks and customers is estimated using discounted cash flow techniques, applying the rates offered for deposits of similar maturities and terms. The fair value of deposits payable on demand is the amount payable at the reporting date.

29 Financial instruments subject to offsetting, enforceable master netting arrangements and similar agreements

IFRS requires financial assets and financial liabilities to be offset and the net amount presented in the statement of financial position when, and only when, the group and company have a current legally enforceable right to set off recognised amounts, as well as the intention to settle on a net basis or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

Accordingly, the following table sets out the impact of offset, as well as financial assets and financial liabilities that are subject to an enforceable master netting arrangement or similar agreement, irrespective of whether they have been offset in accordance with IFRS.

It should be noted that the information below is not intended to represent the group and company's actual credit exposure, nor will it agree to that presented in the statement of financial position.

29 Financial instruments subject to offsetting, enforceable master netting arrangements and similar agreements (continued)

Group	Gross amount of recognised financial assets[1] N million	Gross amounts of recognised financial liabilities offset in the statement of financial position[2] N million	Net amounts of financial assets presented in the statement of financial position N million	Financial instruments, financial collateral and cash collateral[3] N million	Net amount N million
30 June 2017					
Assets					
Derivative assets	26	-	26	(26)	-
Loans and advances to customers	5,886	-	5,886	(1,418)	4,468
	5,912	**-**	**5,912**	**(1,444)**	**4,468**

Group	Gross amount of recognised financial liabilities[1] N million	Gross amounts of recognised financial assets offset in the statement of financial position[2] N million	Net amounts of financial liabilities presented in the statement of financial position N million	Financial instruments, financial collateral and cash collateral[3] N million	Net amount N million
30 June 2017					
Liabilities					
Derivative liabilities	0	-	0	0	-
Deposits from banks	1,418	-	1,418	(1,418)	-
	1,418	**-**	**1,418**	**(1,418)**	**-**

[1]Gross amounts are disclosed for recognised assets and liabilities that are either offset in the statement of financial position or subject to a master netting arrangement or a similar agreement, irrespective of whether the offsetting criteria is met.

[2]The amounts that qualify for offset in accordance with the criteria per IFRS.

[3]Related amounts not offset in the statement of financial position that are subject to a master netting arrangement or similar agreement, including financial collateral (whether recognised or unrecognised) and cash collateral.

The table below sets out the nature of agreement and the types of rights relating to items which do not qualify for offset but that are subject to a master netting arrangement or similar agreement.

	Nature of agreement	Related rights
Derivative assets and liabilities	ISDAs	The agreement allows for set off in the event of default
Trading liabilities	Global master repurchase agreements	The agreement allows for set off in the event of default

29 Financial instruments subject to offsetting, enforceable master netting arrangements and similar agreements (continued)

Group	Gross amount of recognised financial assets[1] N million	Gross amounts of recognised financial liabilities offset in the statement of financial position[2] N million	Net amounts of financial assets presented in the statement of financial position N million	Financial instruments, financial collateral and cash collateral[3] N million	Net amount N million
31 December 2016					
Assets					
Derivative assets	266	-	266	(266)	-
Loans and advances to customers	6,900	-	6,900	(4,934)	1,966
	7,166	**-**	**7,166**	**(5,200)**	**1,966**

Group	Gross amount of recognised financial liabilities[1] N million	Gross amounts of recognised financial assets offset in the statement of financial position[2] N million	Net amounts of financial liabilities presented in the statement of financial position N million	Financial instruments, financial collateral and cash collateral[3] N million	Net amount N million
31 December 2016					
Liabilities					
Derivative liabilities	(5,336)	-	(5,336)	266	(5,070)
Deposits from banks	-	-	-	-	-
	(5,336)	**-**	**(5,336)**	**266**	**(5,070)**

[1]Gross amounts are disclosed for recognised assets and liabilities that are either offset in the statement of financial position or subject to a master netting arrangement or a similar agreement, irrespective of whether the offsetting criteria is met.

[2]The amounts that qualify for offset in accordance with the criteria per IFRS.

[3]Related amounts not offset in the statement of financial position that are subject to a master netting arrangement or similar agreement, including financial collateral (whether recognised or unrecognised) and cash collateral.

The table below sets out the nature of agreement and the types of rights relating to items which do not qualify for offset but that are subject to a master netting arrangement or similar agreement.

	Nature of agreement	Related rights
Derivative assets and liabilities	ISDAs	The agreement allows for set off in the event of default
Trading liabilities	Global master repurchase agreements	The agreement allows for set off in the event of default

		Group		Company	
		30 Jun. 2017	31 Dec. 2016	**30 Jun. 2017**	31 Dec. 2016
		N million	N million	**N million**	N million
30	**Contingent liabilities and commitments**				
30.1	**Contingent liabilities**				
	Letters of credit	**73,975**	15,620	**-**	-
	Guarantees	**19,539**	38,523	**-**	-
		93,514	54,143	**-**	-

Guarantees and letters of credit are given to third parties as security to support the performance of a customer to third parties. As the group will only be required to meet these obligations in the event of the customer's default, the cash requirements of these instruments are expected to be considerably below their nominal amounts.

		Group 30 Jun. 2017	Group 31 Dec. 2016	Company 30 Jun. 2017	Company 31 Dec. 2016
30.2	**Capital commitments**				
	Contracted capital expenditure	**777**	596	**677**	**-**
	Capital expenditure authorised but not yet contracted	**22,601**	8,841	**1,400**	**-**
		23,378	9,437	**2,077**	-

The expenditure will be funded from the group's internal resources.

30.3 Loan commitments

As at 30 June 2017, the group had irrevocable loan commitments amounting to N26.2 billion (Dec 2016: N30.2 billion) in respect of various loan contracts.

30.4 Legal proceedings

In the ordinary course of business the group is exposed to various actual and potential claims, lawsuits and other proceedings that relate to alleged errors, omissions, breaches. The directors are satisfied, based on present information and the assessed probability of such existing claims crystallising that the group has adequate insurance cover and / or provisions in place to meet such claims.

There were a total of 323 legal proceedings outstanding as at 30 June 2017 (Dec. 2016: 282 cases). 229 of these were against the group with claims amounting to N156 billion (31 December 2016: N158 billion), while 94 other cases (Dec 2016: 103 cases) were instituted by the group with claims amounting to N15 billion (31 December 2016: N13 billion).

The claims against the group are generally considered to have a low likelihood of success and the group is actively defending same. Management believes that the ultimate resolution of any of the proceedings will not have a significantly adverse effect on the group. Where the group envisages that there is a more than average chance that a claim against it will succeed, adequate provisions are raised in respect of such claim. See note 25 for details of provisions raised.

Further reference is made to note 41 for events occurring subsequent to 30 June 2017 regarding legal proceedings.

30.5 Update on the legal case between Stanbic IBTC Holdings PLC and the Financial Reporting Council

In November 2016, Stanbic IBTC Holdings PLC (SIBTC), the Financial Reporting Council of Nigeria (FRC) and National Office for Technology Acquisition and Promotion (NOTAP) reached a negotiated agreement on some of the issues that are related to the FRC regulatory decision and SIBTC's appeal, including a settlement payment. Pursuant to such agreement, SIBTC's appeal has been amended and its sole focus now relates to the alleged illegality of the agreements between SIBTC and Standard Bank of South Africa (SBSA). The appeal (as amended) is however still pending before the Federal Court of Appeal. The FRC, which has amended its brief of appeal in response to the amended appeal filed by SIBTC has also withdrawn its cross appeal and its appeal against the injunctive orders of the Federal High Court. The matter has been adjourned to 03 October 2017.

30.6 Finacle Core Banking software

In 2012, SBSA purchased from Stanbic IBTC Bank PLC its Finacle banking software for a consideration of ZAR 189million which sale was captured in a Sale, Purchase and Assignment Agreement (SPA) submitted to the National Office for Technology Acquisition and Promotion ("NOTAP") for approval in 2013. Subsequently, an affiliate software agreement was established with Stanbic IBTC Bank which related to the SBSA licensing back the purchased software to Stanbic IBTC Bank in consideration of the payment of an annual license fee.

On 27 December 2013, NOTAP approved and registered the Affiliate Software License with a total technology fee not exceeding US$10,324,286.70 expiring on 31 May 2015 (Certificate No. NOTAP/AG/FI/1280/12/217). An amount of US$ 9.6m was remitted to SBSA on account of this authorisation. Following the expiration of NOTAP's approval for this license, no additional accruals have been made in relation to the fees payable for the use of the software as a result of the Bank's inability to obtain NOTAP's further approval on the said affiliate software agreement.

The approval received from NOTAP for the payment of US$10.3m under the affiliate software agreement (ASA) is related to the software sold to SBSA pursuant to the SPA. The legality of the SPA is the issue before the Court of Appeal, Lagos Division in Appeal No. CA/L/208/2016. The transactions involved in the SPA will be reviewed, determined and accounted for after the judgement of the Court of Appeal, Lagos Division.

As part of the Federal High Court judgement of the 14 December 2015, in the legal case between Stanbic IBTC Holdings PLC (SIBTC) and the FRC, the Court ruled that the original sale of the Finacle banking software to Standard Bank of South Africa (SBSA) through the SPA was illegal, null and void, because NOTAP's approval to the SPA had not been obtained. The Court also ruled that the agreement between SIBTC and SBSA by which the exported technology was leased back to Stanbic IBTC Bank was also illegal, null and void. Below is a consideration of the accounting implication.

The SPA agreement involved SBSA paying ZAR 189million to SIBTC to acquire the Finacle V1 software in 2012. The proceeds of the sale has since been held in an interest bearing deposit account with SBSA. As at 30 June 2017, the balance in the account was ZAR 252 million (made up of ZAR 189 million plus ZAR 63 million accrued interest up to 30 June 2017). SIBTC is yet to fulfill the full condition of the SPA agreement which will result in the release of the deposit in escrow.

SIBTC is currently reviewing a number of options to successfully separate its IT infrastructure from those of SBSA. Any chosen approach would require approvals from the Board, shareholders, NOTAP and the CBN.

30.7 Obligations not recognised on transactions with pending regulatory registration

In compliance with the rules of the Financial Reporting Council of Nigeria (FRC), the group has not recognised in these financial statements its obligations under some agreements where regulatory registration was yet to be received as at the end of the reporting period.
The details of the affected transactions and the associated obligations are as follows:

Type of agreement	Transferor	Registration status	Contingent liability	
			30 Jun. 2017 N million	31 Dec. 2016 N million
Software License Agreement with SunTec Business Solutions FZE	External	Pending	6	6
Master Agreement between Wizzit Technologies and Stanbic IBTC Bank PLC as at May 2017	External	Pending	13	18
Information Technology Agreement between Stanbic IBTC Bank PLC and Infosys Technologies Limited (Online Procurement Request) as at March 2017	External	Pending	326	294
Software License and Support Agreement between Intellinx Limited and Stanbic IBTC Bank PLC	External	Pending	147	115
Finacle ITMS Integration Programme (Cash Management Solution): Agreement with Infosys Technologies Limited and Affiliate Software License Agreement Nucleus Software Limited India.	External	Pending	41	148
Finacle Production Support agreement between Edge Verve Systems Limited and Stanbic IBTC Bank PLC as at June 2017	External	Pending	21	-
STANBIC-NG V3 Finacle Enhancement and Implementation agreement between EdgeVerve Systems LIMITED and Stanbic IBTC Bank PLC, Nigeria.	External	Pending	26	-
Amendment to the Master Software License Agreement between Edgverve Systems Limited India and Stanbic IBTC Bank PLC	External	Pending	204	-

Third party funds under management and funds under administration

Members of the group provide discretionary and non-discretionary investment management services to institutional and private investors.
Commissions and fees earned in respect of trust and management activities performed are included in profit or loss.
Assets managed and funds administrated on behalf of third parties include:

	30 Jun. 2017 N million	31 Dec. 2016 N million
Pension funds	**2,100,934**	1,883,584
Unit Trusts / Collective investments	**316,280**	86,743
Trusts and Estates	**27,584**	22,507
Assets held under custody - custodial services	**3,652,008**	2,899,792
	6,096,806	4,892,626

31 Income statement information

	Group		Company	
	30 Jun. 2017 N million	30 Jun. 2016 N million Unaudited	**30 Jun. 2017 N million**	30 Jun. 2016 N million Unaudited
31.1 Interest income				
Interest on loans and advances to banks	**1,180**	494	-	-
Interest on loans and advances to customers	**28,041**	26,483	-	-
Interest on investments	**27,507**	9,736	**19**	5
	56,728	36,713	**19**	5

All interest income reported above relates to financial assets not carried at fair value through profit or loss. Interest income for the period ended 30 June 2017 includes N58 million relating to the unwinding of discount element of credit impairments.

Included in interest income is N269 million (2016: N83 million) earned from related party transactions. See note 36.3.

Interest on investments of N19 million (2016: N17 million) reported by the company relates to interest earned on money market mutual funds held by the company.

	Group 30 Jun. 2017	Group 30 Jun. 2016	Company 30 Jun. 2017	Company 30 Jun. 2016
31.2 Interest expense				
Savings accounts	**527**	281	-	-
Current accounts	**1,189**	242	-	-
Call deposits	**573**	378	-	-
Term deposits	**8,618**	8,987		-
Interbank deposits	**2,354**	1,627	-	-
Borrowed funds	**2,432**	2,349	**1,095**	-
	15,693	13,864	**1,095**	-

All interest expense reported above relates to financial assets not carried at fair value through profit or loss.

Included in interest expense reported above is N943 million (2016: N854 million) from related party transactions. See note 36.3.

	Group 30 Jun. 2017	Group 30 Jun. 2016	Company 30 Jun. 2017	Company 30 Jun. 2016
31.3 Net fee and commission revenue				
Fee and commission revenue	**28,074**	27,795	**726**	397
Account transaction fees	**2,150**	5,594	-	-
Card based commission	**1,630**	1,569	-	-
Brokerage and financial advisory fees	**2,549**	1,402	-	-
Asset management fees	**15,774**	12,977	-	-
Custody transaction fees	**1,019**	698	-	-
Electronic banking	**511**	597	-	-
Foreign currency service fees	**2,942**	4,104	-	-
Documentation and administration fees	**1,097**	363	-	-
Other fee and commision revenue	**402**	491	**726**	397
Fee and commission expense	**(181)**	(389)	-	-
	27,893	27,406	**726**	397

Other fee income for Group includes commission on sale of government securities, agency fee, account statement fee, funds transfer charges, salary processing and administration charges, reference letter charges, and cash withdrawal charges.

Other fee and commission income for the Company of N726 million (2016: N397 million) represents fee income earned by the company from technical and management service provided to subsidiaries.

		Group		Company	
		30 Jun. 2017	30 Jun. 2016	**30 Jun. 2017**	30 Jun. 2016
		N million	N million Unaudited	**N million**	N million Unaudited
31	**Income statement information (continued)**				
31.4	**Trading revenue**				
	Foreign exchange	**5,431**	1,445	**-**	-
	Fixed income	**6,405**	2,446	**-**	-
	Interest rates	**129**	2,719	**-**	-
	Equities	**1**	(3)	**-**	-
		11,966	6,607	**-**	-

Included in trading revenue reported above is a trading loss amount of N4,556m (2016: N188m) from related party transactions. See note 36.3 for details.

Trading revenue reported above includes trading loss of N1,736 million (2016: trading income of N24,922 million) relating to derivative transactions. Included in trading income / loss from derivatives is N2,899 million (2016: Nil) relating to unboservable valuation difference recognised during the period. As at period end, unobservable valudation difference yet to be recognised amounted to N7,278 million (see note 10.7).

		Group 30 Jun. 2017	Group 30 Jun. 2016	Company 30 Jun. 2017	Company 30 Jun. 2016
31.5	**Other revenue**				
	Dividend income	**50**	121	**25,092**	-
	Gain on disposal of property and equipment	**44**	-	**-**	-
	Others (see (b) below)	**336**	84	**59**	21
		430	205	**25,151**	21
(a)	Dividend income was earned from the following investees:				
	Stanbic IBTC Pension Managers Limited	**-**	-	**20,912**	-
	Stanbic IBTC Asset Management Limited	**-**	-	**2,000**	-
	Stanbic IBTC Ventures Limited	**-**	-	**900**	-
	Stanbic IBTC Capital Limited	**-**	-	**800**	-
	Stanbic IBTC Stockbrokers Limited	**-**	-	**280**	-
	Stanbic IBTC Insurance Limited	**-**	-	**100**	-
	Stanbic IBTC Trustees Limited	**-**	-	**100**	-
	Stanbic IBTC Bank PLC	**-**	-	**-**	-
	Other equity investments	**50**	121	**-**	-
		50	121	**25,092**	-

(b) These include gains from investment of unclaimed dividends, investment administration charges, and distribution received from liquidation of unquoted equity investments.

		Group 30 Jun. 2017	Group 30 Jun. 2016	Company 30 Jun. 2017	Company 30 Jun. 2016
31.6	**Credit impairment charges**				
	Net credit impairments raised and released for loans and advances	**14,892**	8,688	**-**	-
	Recoveries on loans and advances previously	**(939)**	(238)	**-**	-
		13,953	8,450	**-**	-
	Comprising:				
	Net specific credit impairment charges	**13,550**	4,935	**-**	-
	Specific credit impairment charges (note 12.3)	**14,489**	5,173	**-**	-
	Recoveries on loans and advances previously written off	**(939)**	(238)	**-**	-
	Portfolio credit impairment charges/(reversal) (note 12.3)	**403**	3,515		
		13,953	8,450	**-**	-
31.7	**Staff costs**				
	Short term - salaries and allowances	**15,223**	13,957	**219**	71
	Staff cost: below-market loan adjustment	**111**	120	**9**	-
	Equity-linked transactions (note 31.11)	**1,158**	301	**147**	66
		16,492	14,378	**375**	137

Included in staff costs is N44m (2016: N39 million) representing salaries and allowances paid to executive directors for the period. See note 32.

		Group		Company	
		30 Jun. 2017	30 Jun. 2016	30 Jun. 2017	30 Jun. 2016
		N million	N million	N million	N million
			Unaudited		Unaudited
31	**Income statement information (continued)**				
31.8	**Other operating expenses**				
	Information technology	2,504	2,017	-	-
	Communication expenses	621	528	-	-
	Premises and maintenance	2,187	1,895	-	-
	Depreciation expense	2,010	1,830	154	105
	Amortisation of intangible assets	23	-	-	-
	Deposit insurance premium	1,244	1,142	-	-
	AMCON expenses	4,926	4,503	-	-
	Other insurance premium	512	301	-	-
	Auditors renumeration	172	151	26	10
	Non-audit service fee (see (ii) below)	14	3	-	-
	Professional fees	1,072	899	-	-
	Administration and membership fees	1,594	794	-	-
	Training expenses	363	285	-	-
	Security expenses	696	599	-	-
	Travel and entertainment	637	678	-	-
	Stationery and printing	621	332	-	-
	Marketing and advertising	903	822	-	-
	Pension administration expense	104	202	-	-
	Loss on sale property and equipment	-	3	-	-
	Penalties and fines	41	19	20	1
	Donations	311	34	77	13
	Operational losses	(21)	30	-	-
	Directors fees	168	176	140	116
	Provision for legal costs, levies and fines	(805)	915	-	-
	Impairment of other financial assets	1,861	(44)	-	
	Indirect tax (VAT)	346	160	23	17
	Others	(394)	283	(34)	(152)
		21,710	18,557	406	110

31 Income statement information (continued)

(ii) Non-audit services

The details of services provided by the auditors (Messrs KPMG Professional Services) during the period, other than statutory audit of financial statements, are as follows:

	Group		Company	
	30 Jun. 2017 N million	30 Jun. 2016 N million Unaudited	**30 Jun. 2017 N million**	30 Jun. 2016 N million Unaudited
Tax services – review transfer pricing documentation	**-**	1	**-**	-
Assurance services – review of controls	**4**	-	**-**	-
Engagement to report on summary financial statements	**3**	-	**-**	-
NDIC certification	**3**	3	**-**	-
Compilation of financial statements	**-**	5	**-**	-
CBN corporate governance and whistle blowing guidelines	**-**	12	**-**	-
Audit services – audit procedures on BA 610 reporting for SBSA	**4**	3	**-**	-
	14	24	**-**	-

31.9 Transactions requiring regulatory approval

The rules of Financial Reporting Council of Nigeria require that transactions or agreements requiring registration by regulatory body in Nigeria shall only be recognised in the financial statements to the extent that approval is obtained. For transactions recognised, the relevant registration details are required to be disclosed.

The group obtained approval of National Office for Technology and Promotion (NOTAP) for some information technology project, the cost of which have been recognised in these financial statements. Relevant details are disclosed as follows:

31 Income statement information (continued)

31.9 Transactions requiring regulatory approval (continued)

	Transaction involved	Registration certificate number	Approved basis and amount	Certificate validity	Amounts recognised in financial statements 30 Jun 2017 N million	31 Dec 2016 N million
(i)	The Master agreement between Wizzit International and Stanbic IBTC PLC	NOTAP/AG/FI/1280/16/208	$54,570	30 April 2016 to 30 April 2017	**17**	9
(ii)	Microsoft Volume Licensing Agreement between Microsoft and Stanbic IBTC Bank PLC	NOTAP/AG/FI/1280/15/64	Bulk remittance of $3,396,240.00	01 March 2015 to 28 February 2018	**384**	385
(iii)	Amendment to the Master Software License Agreement between Edgverve Systems Limited India and Stanbic IBTC Bank PLC	NOTAP/AG-1280/21/103	$709,997	1 period expiring on 31 December 2016	**-**	201
(iv)	Software License and Support Agreement between Intellinx Limited and Stanbic IBTC Bank PLC	NOTAP/AG/FT/1280/17/138	Bulk remittance of $425,880.00	02-05-14 to 01-05-2017	**-**	85
					401	680

(i) NOTAP approved the transfer of technology agreement with Wizzit International, South Africa for a period of one year expiring in April 2017. During this period, a total amount of N17 million was paid to Wizzit International.

(ii) The software license agreement payment to Microsoft Ireland Operations Limited was approved by NOTAP in 2015 for a validity period of 3 years. During the period, a total payment of N311 million was made.

31.10 Operating leases

The group leases a number of branch and office premises under operating leases. The lease period varies, and typically run for a period of 3 to 10 periods, with an option to renew the lease after that date. Lease payments are increased periodically (usually every three periods) to reflect market rentals.

At period end, the future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases were payable as follows:

	Group		Company	
	30 Jun. 2017	31 Dec. 2016	**30 Jun. 2017**	31 Dec. 2016
	N million	N million	**N million**	N million
Less than one period	**51**	51	**-**	-
Between one and five periods	**300**	354	**-**	-
More than five periods	**-**	-	**-**	-
	351	405	**-**	-

31.11 Share-based payment transactions

The group operates a number of share- based payment arrangements under which the entity receives services from employees as a consideraion for equity instrument of the group or cash settlement based on equity instrument of the group.

At 30 June 2017, the group had the following share-based arrangements.

(a) Share appreciation rights based on equity instrument of Stanbic IBTC Holdings PLC (Stanbic IBTC Equity Growth Scheme) - cash settled

(b) Share options and appreciation rights based on equity instrument of Standard Bank Group (Parent company share incentive schemes) - equity settled.

(c) Deferred bonus scheme.

The expenses and liabilities recognised in respect of the share based arrangements are as follows:

Expenses recognised in staff costs	**30 Jun. 2017** **N million**	30 Jun. 2016 N million Unaudited
Expenses recognised in staff costs		
Stanbic IBTC Equity Growth Scheme (credit)/charge	**799**	(40)
Parent company share incentive schemes**	**(21)**	28
Deferred bonus scheme (DBS)	**380**	312
	1,158	300

	30 Jun. 2017	31 Dec. 2016
	N million	N million
Liabilities recognised in other liabilities		
Stanbic IBTC Equity Growth Scheme	**1,155**	421
Deferred bonus scheme	**1,085**	825
	2,240	1,246

**The parent company share incentive scheme is equity settled. As such, a corresponding increase in equity has been recognised. See Statement of changes in equity for further details.

(a) Stanbic IBTC Equity Growth Scheme

On 1 March 2010 and 1 March 2011, the group granted share appreciation rights to key management personnel that entitles the employees to cash value determined based on the increase in share price of Stanbic IBTC Holdings PLC between grant date and exercise date.

31.11 Share-based payment transactions (continued)

(a) Stanbic IBTC Equity Growth Scheme (continued)

The object and purpose of the scheme is to promote an identity of interest between the group and its senior employees, to attract, retain and motivate skilled and competent personnel with high potential to influence the direction, growth and profitability of the group by enhancing leadership commitment and drive to grow the group market value and position in support of shareholder interests.

The provision in respect of liabilities under the scheme amounts to N1,155 million at 30 June 2017 (Dec 2016: N421 million).

The terms and conditions of the grants are as follows.

Vesting category	Period	% Vesting	Expiry
Type A	3, 4, 5	50, 75, 100	10 periods

	Units	
	30 Jun. 2017	31 Dec. 2016
Reconciliation		
Units outstanding at beginning of the period	**59,113,755**	67,824,702
Granted	**-**	-
Forfeited	**(186,916)**	-
Exercised	**(7,005,277)**	(8,710,947)
Lapsed	**-**	-
Units outstanding at end of the period	**51,921,562**	59,113,755

The fair value of share appreciation rights is determined using Black-Scholes formula. The inputs used in the measurement of their fair value were as follows:

	30 Jun. 2017	31 Dec. 2016
Weighted average fair value at grant date (Naira) - Rights granted 1 March 2010	15.30	15.30
Weighted average fair value at grant date (Naira) - Rights granted 1 March 2011	17.83	17.83
Expected life (periods)	3.19	3.19
Expected volatility (%)	39.81	40.84
Risk-free interest rate (%)	16.90	16.25
Dividend yield (%)	0.28	6.18

(b) Parent company share incentive schemes

Share options and appreciation rights

A number of employees of the group participate in the Standard Bank Group's share schemes. Standard Bank Group (SBG) has two equity-settled schemes, namely the Group Share Incentive Scheme and the Equity Growth Scheme. The Group Share Incentive Scheme confers rights to employees to acquire ordinary shares at the value of the SBG share price at the date the option is granted. The Equity Growth Scheme was implemented in 2005 and represents appreciation rights allocated to employees. The eventual value of the right is effectively settled by the issue of shares equivalent in value to the value of the rights.

The two schemes have five different sub-types of vesting categories as illustrated by the table below:

	period	% vesting	Expiry
Type A	**3, 4, 5**	**50, 75, 100**	10 periods
Type B	**5, 6, 7**	**50, 75, 100**	10 periods
Type C	**2, 3, 4**	**50, 75, 100**	10 periods
Type D	**2, 3, 4**	**33, 67, 100**	10 periods
Type E	**3, 4, 5**	**33, 67, 100**	10 periods

A reconciliation of the movement of share options and appreciation rights is detailed as follows:

31.11 Share-based payment transactions (continued)

(b)(i) Group Share Incentive Scheme - Share options

	------Option price range------ (ZAR)	(Naira)	-------Number of options------ 30 Jun. 2017	31 Dec. 2016
	30 Jun. 2017			
Options outstanding at beginning of the period			-	227,525
Transfers	**92.00 - 103.03**	**2,150 - 2,408**	**33,550**	(96,350)
Exercised	**62.39 - 104.53**	**2,408 - 2,443**	-	(102,950)
Lapsed	**92.00 - 104.53**	**2,150 - 2,443**	-	(28,225)
Options outstanding at end of the period			**33,550**	-

The weighted average SBG share price for the period to 30 June 2017 period end was ZAR143.41 (December 2016: ZAR151.63).

The following options granted to employees had not been exercised at 30 June 2017:

Number of ordinary shares	(ZAR)	(Naira)	---Weighted average price--- (ZAR)	(Naira)	Option expiry period
2,300	28.00	64,400	92.00	1,262.24	period to 31 December 2018
31,250	98.80 - 103.03	3,087 - 3,228	102.18	1,292.91	period to 31 December 2021
33,550					

The following options granted to employees had not been exercised at 31 December 2016:

Number of ordinary shares	------Option price range------ (ZAR)	(Naira)	---Weighted average price--- (ZAR)	(Naira)	Option expiry period
2,400	98.00	1,262.24	98.00	1,262.24	period to 31 December 2017
68,250	92.00	1,184.96	92.00	1,184.96	period to 31 December 2018
11,875	62.39	803.58	62.39	803.58	period to 31 December 2019
78,125	104.53	1,346.35	104.53	1,346.35	period to 31 December 2020
66,875	98.80 - 103.03	1,273-1,327	100.38	1,292.91	period to 31 December 2021
227,525					

(b)(ii) *Equity Growth Scheme - Appreciation rights*

	Appreciation right price range (ZAR)	(Naira)	---------Number of rights------- 30 Jun. 2017	31 Dec. 2016
	30 Jun. 2017			
Rights outstanding at beginning of the period			-	65,130
Transfers	**122.24 - 156.96**	**2,857 - 3,668**	**39,266**	(65,130)
Exercised			-	-
Lapsed			-	-
Rights outstanding at end of the period			**39,266**	-

31.11 Share-based payment transactions (continued)

(b)(ii) ***Equity Growth Scheme - Appreciation rights*** *(continued)*

The following rights granted to employees had not been exercised at 30 June 2017:

Number of rights	Price range (ZAR)	Price range (Naira)	Weighted average price (ZAR)	Weighted average price (Naira)	Expiry period
15,005	156.96		156.96		period to 31 December 2025
21,021	122.24		122.24		period to 31 December 2026
36,026					

The following rights granted to employees had not been exercised at 31 December 2016:

Number of rights	Price range (ZAR)	Price range (Naira)	Weighted average price (ZAR)	Weighted average price (Naira)	Expiry period
3,000	98.00	1,262.24	98.00	1,262.24	period to 31 December 2017
6,000	92.00	1,184.96	92.00	1,184.96	period to 31 December 2018
19,875	62.39 - 82.50	803.58-1,062.50	70.99	914.48	period to 31 December 2019
8,750	111.94	1,441.79	111.94	1,441.79	period to 31 December 2020
12,500	98.80	1,272.54	98.80	1,272.54	period to 31 December 2021
15,005	156.96		156.96		period to 31 December 2025
65,130					

(c) Deferred bonus scheme (DBS)

It is essential for the group to retain key skills over the longer term. This is done particularly through share-based incentive plans. The purpose of these plans is to align the interests of the group, its subsidiaries and employees, as well as to attract and retain skilled, competent people.

The group has implemented a scheme to defer a portion of incentive bonuses over a minimum threshold for key management and executives. This improves the alignment of shareholder and management interests by creating a closer linkage between risk and reward, and also facilitates retention of key employees.

All employees, who are awarded short-term incentives over a certain threshold, are subject to a mandatory deferral of a percentage of their cash incentive into the DBS. Vesting of the deferred bonus occurs after three periods, conditional on continued employment at that time. The final payment of the deferred bonus is calculated with reference to the Standard Bank Group share price at payment date. To enhance the retention component of the scheme, additional increments on the deferred bonus become payable at vesting and one period thereafter. Variables on thresholds and additional increments in the DBS are subject to annual review by the remuneration committee, and may differ from one performance period to the next.

31.11 Share-based payment transactions (continued)

Deferred bonus scheme 2012 (DBS 2012)

In 2012, changes were made to the DBS to provide for a single global incentive deferral scheme across the Standard Bank Group (SBG). The purpose of the Deferred Bonus Scheme 2012 is to encourage a longer-term outlook in business decision-making and closer alignment of performance with long-term value creation.

All employees granted an annual performance award over a threshold have part of their award deferred. The award is indexed to the SBG's share price and accrues notional dividends during the vesting period, which are payable on vesting. The awards vest in three equal amounts at 18 months, 30 months and 42 months from the date of award. The final payout is determined with reference to the SBG's share price on vesting date.

	Units	
	30 Jun. 2017	31 Dec. 2016
Reconciliation		
Units outstanding at beginning of the period	**154,979**	457,450
Granted	**-**	316,353
Exercised	**-**	(183,269)
Transfers	**193,750**	(372,565)
Forfeited	**(3,626)**	(62,990)
Lapsed	**-**	-
Units outstanding at end of the period	**345,103**	154,979
Weighted average fair value at grant date (ZAR)	**122.24**	122.24
Expected life (periods)	**2.51**	2.51

(d) Performance reward plan (PRP)

A new performance driven share plan commenced in March 2014 which rewards value delivered against specific targets. The PRP incentivises a group of senior executives to meet the strategic long-term objectives that deliver value to shareholders, to align the interests of those executives with those of shareholders and to act as an attraction and retention mechanism in a highly competitive marketplace for skills. The PRP operates alongside the existing conditional, equity-settled long-term plans, namely the EGS, GSIS and DBS.

31.11 Share-based payment transactions (continued)

(d) Performance reward plan (PRP)-continued

The PRP is settled in shares to the employee on the applicable vesting dates together with notional dividends that are settled in cash. The shares that vest (if any) and that are delivered to the employee are conditional on the pre-specified performance metrics.

	Units	
	30 Jun. 2017	31 Dec. 2016
Reconciliation		
Units outstanding at beginning of the period	**12,300**	110,800
Granted	**41,600**	24,600
Cancelled	**(7,464)**	(37,700)
Transferred to group companies	**67,200**	(85,400)
Exercised	**(16,136)**	-
Units outstanding at end of the period	**97,500**	12,300
Weighted average fair value at grant date (ZAR)	**155.95**	122.24
Expected life at grant date (periods)	**3.00**	3.00

(e) Quanto stock scheme

Since 2007 Standard Bank PLC has operated a deferred incentive arrangement in the form of the Quanto stock unit plan. Qualifying employees, with an incentive award above a set threshold are awarded Quanto stock units denominated in USD for nil consideration, the value of which moves in parallel to the change in price of the SBG shares listed on the JSE. The cost of the award is accrued over the vesting period (generally three periods), normally commencing the period in which these are awarded and communicated to employees.

Special terms apply to employees designated by the Prudential Regulatory Authority (PRA) as Code Staff. For these employees the deferred portion of the incentive is delivered in Quanto stock units with three period vesting and an additional six months holding period after vesting. Thereafter half of the remaining incentive (non-deferred portion) is paid immediately in cash and the other half is delivered in Quanto stock units with a six month vesting period.

The change in liability due to the change in the SBG share price, is hedged through the use of equity options designated as cash flow hedges.

	Units	
	30 Jun. 2017	31 Dec. 2016
Reconciliation		
Units outstanding at beginning of the period	**147,000**	287,000
Exercised	**(94,000)**	(140,000)
Transfers	**-**	-
Units outstanding at end of the period	**53,000**	147,000

Quanto stock units granted not yet exercised at period end:

	Number of units 30 Jun. 2017	Number of units 31 Dec. 2016
Unit expiry period		
period to 31 December 2016	**-**	-
period to 31 December 2017	**-**	94,000
period to 31 December 2018	**53,000**	53,000
Units outstanding at end of the period	**53,000**	147,000

		Group		Company	
		30 Jun. 2017	30 Jun. 2016	**30 Jun. 2017**	30 Jun. 2016
		N million	N million	**N million**	N million
			Unaudited		Unaudited
32	**Emoluments of directors**				
	Executive directors				
	Emoluments of directors in respect of services rendered[1]:				
	While directors of Stanbic IBTC Holdings PLC				
	as directors of the company and/ or subsidiary companies	**44**	**39**	**44**	**39**
	otherwise in connection with the affairs of Stanbic IBTC Holdings PLC or its subsidiaries				
	Non-executive directors				
	Emoluments of directors in respect of services rendered:				
	While directors of Stanbic IBTC Holdings PLC				
	as directors of the company and/ or subsidiary companies	**168**	176	**140**	116
	otherwise in connection with the affairs of Stanbic IBTC Holdings PLC or its subsidiaries				
	Pensions of directors and past directors	**2**	**2**	**2**	2
		214	**217**	**186**	**157**

[1] *In order to align emoluments with the performance to which they relate, emoluments reflect the amounts accrued in respect of each period and not the amounts paid.*

	30 Jun. 2017	30 Jun. 2016
	N million	N million
		Unaudited
Emoluments disclosed above include amounts paid to:		
(i) the chairman	**17**	30
(ii) the highest paid director	**94**	79

		Group		Company	
		30 Jun. 2017	30 Jun. 2016	**30 Jun. 2017**	30 Jun. 2016
		N million	N million	**N million**	N million
			Unaudited		Unaudited
33	**Taxation**				
	Income tax (note 33.1)	**5,057**	4,365	**(210)**	438
		5,057	4,365	**(210)**	438

In accordance with Nigerian tax regime, dividends received by the company from its subsidiaries are exempted from tax. Hence, the company has no taxable profit as a result of tax exempt dividends. The company has also not been subject to minimum tax, (in line with the provisions of the Nigerian tax laws - Section 33 of Companies Income Tax Act CAP C21 LFN 2007 (as amended)) as it has more than 25% of imported capital.

		Group 30 Jun. 2017	Group 30 Jun. 2016	Company 30 Jun. 2017	Company 30 Jun. 2016
33.1	**Income tax**				
	Current period	**5,057**	4,365	**(210)**	438
	Current tax	**5,001**	4,053	**-**	321
	Deferred tax	**56**	312	**(210)**	117
	Taxation per statement of profit or loss	**5,057**	4,365	**(210)**	438
	Income tax recognised in other comprehensive income	**-**	-	**-**	-
	Deferred tax	**-**	-	**-**	-
	Current tax	**-**	-	**-**	-
	Taxation per total comprehensive income	**5,057**	4,365	**(210)**	438

33.2 Rate reconciliation

	Group		Company	
	30 Jun. 2017	30 Jun. 2016	**30 Jun. 2017**	30 Jun. 2016
	%	%	**%**	%
Rate reconciliation				
The total tax charge for the period as a percentage of profit before taxation	**15**	26	**(1)**	248
Information technology levy	**1**	1	**-**	1
Education tax	**1**	1	**-**	**-**
The corporate tax charge for the period as a percentage of profit before tax	**17**	28	**(1)**	249
Tax relating to prior periods	**-**	-	**-**	**-**
Net tax charge	**17**	28	**(1)**	249
The charge for the period has been reduced/(increased) as a consequence of:				**-**
Non-taxable dividends	**-**	**-**	**31**	**-**
Non-taxable interest	**25**	15	**-**	
Other non-taxable income	**7**	6	**-**	**-**
Temporary difference not accounted for in deferred tax asset	**(16)**	(13)	**-**	(180)
Other permanent differences	**(3)**	(6)	**-**	(39)
Standard rate of tax	**30**	30	**30**	30

Temporary differences not accounted for in deferred tax asset concern temporary differences relating to mainly tax losses carried forward for which no deferred tax asset is recognized although the tax losses will continue to be available to offset future tax liability. The tax law permits the Company to continue to carry forward the tax losses indefinitely.

33 Taxation (continued)

33.3 Income tax recognised in other comprehensive income

The table below sets out the amount of income tax relating to each component within other comprehensive income:

Group	Before tax N million	Tax (expense)/ benefit N million	Net of tax N million
30 June 2017			
Net change in fair value of available-for-sale financial assets	**(50)**	**-**	**(50)**
Realised fair value adjustments on available-for-sale financial assets transferred to profit or loss	**(86)**	**-**	**(86)**
	(136)	**-**	**(136)**
30 June 2016 (Unaudited)			
Net change in fair value of available-for-sale financial assets	(1,618)	-	(1,618)
Realised fair value adjustments on available-for-sale financial assets transferred to profit or loss	96	-	96
	(1,522)	-	(1,522)

34 Earnings per ordinary share

	Group		Company	
	30 Jun. 2017	30 Jun. 2016 Unaudited	**30 Jun. 2017**	30 Jun. 2016 Unaudited
The calculations of basic earnings per ordinary share has been based on the following profit attributable to ordinary shareholders and the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding:				
Earnings attributable to ordinary shareholders (N million)	**23 045**	9,464	**24,230**	(262)
Weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue	**10,000**	10,000	**10,000**	10,000
Basic earnings per ordinary share (kobo)	**230**	95	**242**	(3)

Diluted earnings per ordinary share
Basic earnings per ordinary share equals diluted earnings per share as there are no potential dilutive ordinary shares in issue.

		Group		Company	
		30 Jun. 2017 N million	30 Jun. 2016 N million Unaudited	30 Jun. 2017 N million	30 Jun. 2016 N million Unaudited
35	**Statement of cash flows notes**				
35.1	**(Increase)/decrease in assets**				
	Net derivative assets	**(2,962)**	(23,014)	**-**	-
	Trading assets	**(68,957)**	(60,111)	**-**	-
	Pledged assets	**(635)**	41,061	**-**	-
	Loans and advances	**(20,774)**	(31,429)	**-**	-
	Other assets	**(64,081)**	(33,847)	**533**	94
	Restricted balance with the Central Bank	**(18,040)**	(19,195)	**-**	-
		(175,449)	(126,535)	**533**	94
35.2	**Increase/(decrease) in deposits and other liabilities**				
	Deposit and current accounts	**66,483**	105,459	**-**	-
	Trading liabilities	**33,900**	20,902	**-**	-
	Other liabilities and provisions	**93,075**	55,952	**(147)**	315
		193,458	182,313	**(147)**	315
35.3	**Cash and cash equivalents - Statement of cash flows**				
	Cash and cash equivalents (note 7)	**318,944**	249,120	**8,656**	316
	Less: restricted balance with the Central Bank of Nigeria	**(127,631)**	(123,278)	**-**	-
	Cash and cash equivalents at end of the period	**191,313**	125,842	**8,656**	316
35.4	**Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents**				
	Currency				
	USD	**92**	16,044	**-**	-
	EUR	**240**	2,251	**-**	-
	GBP	**106**	599	**-**	-
	Other currency	**13**	444	**-**	-
	Effect of exhange rate	**451**	19,338	**-**	-

36 Related party transactions

36.1 Parent and ultimate controlling party

The company is 53.2% owned by Stanbic Africa Holdings Limited, which is incorporated in the United Kingdom. The ultimate parent and controlling party of the group/ company is Standard Bank Group Limited, incorporated in South Africa. Stanbic IBTC Holdings PLC has 9 direct subsidiaries and 2 indirect subsidiaries as listed under note 36.2 below.

Stanbic IBTC Holdings PLC (Holdco) is related to other companies that are fellow subsidiaries of Standard Bank Group Limited. These include Standard Bank Isle of Man Limited, Standard Bank of South Africa (SBSA), Stanbic Bank Ghana Limited, CfC Stanbic Bank Kenya Limited, Stanbic Bank Botswana, Stanbic Bank Uganda Limited, and Standard Bank (Mauritius) Limited. ICBC Standard Bank PLC, which is an associate of Standard Bank Group Limited, is also a related party.

36.2 Subsidiaries

Details of effective interest in subsidiaries are disclosed below, and also in Note 13.

Direct subsidiaries	% holding
Stanbic IBTC Bank PLC	100%
Stanbic IBTC Ventures Limited ("SIVL")	100%
Stanbic IBTC Capital Limited	100%
Stanbic IBTC Asset Managers Limited ("SIAML")	100%
Stanbic IBTC Pension Managers Limited ("SIPML")	88.24%
Stanbic IBTC Investments Limited ("SIIL")	100%
Stanbic IBTC Stockbrokers Limited ("SISL")	100%
Stanbic IBTC Trustees Limited ("SITL")	100%
Stanbic IBTC Insurance Brokers Limited ("SITL")	100%

Indirect subsidiaries

Stanbic IBTC Bureau De Change Limited
Stanbic IBTC Nominees Limited

36.3 Balances with Standard Bank of South Africa (SBSA) and other related parties

In the normal course of business, current accounts are operated and placements of foreign currencies and trades between currencies are made with SBSA and other entities within the Standard Bank Group.

The relevant balances are shown below:

		Group		Company	
		30 Jun. 2017	31 Dec. 2016	**30 Jun. 2017**	31 Dec. 2016
	Note	**N million**	N million	**N million**	N million
Amounts due from related parties					
Trading assets	9.1	**-**	-	**-**	-
Loans to banks	12	**8,677**	7,760	**-**	-
Current account balances	7	**20,161**	15,151	**8,656**	1,768
Derivatives	10.6	**121**	265	**-**	-
Other assets	15	**5,701**	561	**898**	1,082
		34,660	23,737	**9,554**	2,850

(a) **Loans to banks**: These represent foreign currency placement with Standard Bank Group entities. Placements are usually denominated in US dollars and Rands. USD interest rate ranges between 0.12% - 3.0%, while Rand rate ranges between 5-8%. Tenor is usually short ranging between 1-6 months. The contract terms are based on normal market terms. Details per counterparty are as follows:

Standard Bank of South Africa (see note i below)	**8,312**	7,396	**-**	-
ICBC Standard Bank PLC	**365**	364	**-**	-
	8,677	7,760	**-**	-

(i) Included in the balance with SBSA is N5,893 million (2016: N5,413 million) representing amount received from SBSA under the Sale, Purchase Agreement for Finacle banking software. The fund is placed in an escrow account and is not available for use by the group on a day to day basis. Interest rate applicable on the balance as at period end was 7.32%.

36 Related party transactions (continued)

(b) **Current account balances (Group):** These represent trade related balances held with SBSA and are particularly used for letters of credit and other foreign trade transactions. The balances are repayable on demand and usually non interest bearing.

Current account balances (Company): This relate to demand deposit held with Stanbic IBTC Bank PLC. The deposit is non interest bearing and the terms are based on normal market terms.

(c) **Derivatives:** These represent fair value of currency swap and foreign exchange forward transactions with related parties. The transaction includes EUR/ USD swap, USD/ ZAR swap, GBP/USD swap and USD/ CNH swap with a combined notional principal of N3.54bn (2016: N9.06bn). The contracts maturity ranges from one month to 2 years.

(d) **Other assets (Group)**: These represent reimbursable expenses recoverable from related parties. No specific impairments have been recognised in respect of the amount.

Other assets (Company): These represent receivable from subsidiary entities in respect of reimbursable expenses and management service agreement. There exist technical and management service agreements between the company and some of its subsidiaries. Under the agreement, the company provides technical expertise and management skills to the subsidiaries in functional areas including marketing and branding, internal audit, human resources, compliance, financial control, and information technology. In return, subsidiaries pay fee based on percentage of their commission income to the company. The percentage ranges from 2% to 10% of profit before tax or commission income.

		Group		Company	
		30 Jun. 2017	31 Dec. 2016	**30 Jun. 2017**	31 Dec. 2016
	Note	**N million**	N million	**N million**	N million
Amounts due to related parties					
Deposits and current accounts	21	**2,061**	605	**-**	-
Derivatives	10.6	**5,500**	5,336	**-**	-
Trading liabilities	9.2	**-**	-	**-**	-
Subordinated debt	23	**12,289**	12,251	**-**	-
Other borrowings	22	**53,835**	50,524	**-**	-
Other liabilities	26	**14,338**	34,335	**254**	86
		88,023	103,051	**254**	86

(e) **Deposits and current accounts:** These represent demand deposits with related parties. Balances are denominated in NGN with no interest rates and are repayable on demand.

Standard Bank of South Africa	**2,058**	602	**-**	-
Standard Bank De Angola SA	**3**	3	**-**	-
	2,061	605	**-**	-

(f) **Derivatives:** These represent fair value of currency swap and forward transactions with entities within the Standard Bank Group. Details per counterparty are as follows:

Standard Bank of South Africa	**1,377**	5,336	**-**	-
ICBC London PLC	**4,123**	-	**-**	-
	5,500	5,336	**-**	-

The contract terms include currency swaps and forward exchange of EUR / USD, USD / ZAR, and USD / NGN. The contracts had a total notional principal of N22.4bn (Dec 2016: N39.0bn). Maturity dates of the contracts ranges from one month to three periods.

36.3 Balances with Standard Bank of South Africa (SBSA) and other related parties

(g) **Subordinated debt:** See note 23 for details of the transaction.

(h) **Other borrowings**: See note 22 for details of the transaction.

(i) **Other liabilities (Group)**: These relate to amount owed to SBSA in respect of refinanced letter of credits.

Other liabilities (Company): These represent reimbursable expenses payable to Stanbic IBTC Holdings Group.

Profit or loss impact of transactions with Standard Bank of South Africa and other related parties

		Group		Company	
	Note	**30 Jun. 2017 N million**	30 Jun. 2016 N million Unaudited	**30 Jun. 2017 N million**	30 Jun. 2016 N million Unaudited
Interest income earned	31.1	**269**	83	**-**	-
Interest expense	31.2	**(943)**	(746)	**-**	-
Trading revenue/ (loss)	31.4	**(4,556)**	(188)	**-**	-
Fee and commission income	31.3	**-**	-	**726**	397
Dividend income	31.5	**-**	-	**25,092**	-

(j) **Interest income earned**: This represents interest earned on placement with group entities. The nature of transaction is presented in note 36.3(a)

(k) **Interest expense**: This represents interest expense booked in respect of deposits, subordinated debt, and other borrowing transactions with group entities. The nature of transaction is presented in note 36.3(e), (g), & (h).

(l) **Trading revenue / (loss)**: This represents fair value gain/ (loss) on trading and derivative transactions with group entities. The nature of transaction is presented in note 36.3(c), (f) and (g).

(m) **Fee and commission income**: This represents fee income earned by the Company from technical and management service provided to subsidiaries. Details on the nature and terms of the agreement are provided in note 36.3 (d).

(n) **Dividend income**: represents dividend received from subsidiaries.

36.4 Balances with key management personnel

Key management personnel includes: members of the Stanbic IBTC Holdings PLC board of directors and Stanbic IBTC Holdings PLC executive committee. The definition of key management includes close members of key management personnel and any entity over which key management exercise control, joint control or significant influence. Close family members are those family members who may influence, or be influenced by that person in their dealings with Stanbic IBTC Holdings PLC. They include the person's domestic partner and children, the children of the person's domestic partner, and dependents of the person or the person's domestic partner.

36.4 Transactions with key management personnel (continued)

(i) Key management compensation

	Group	
	30 Jun. 2017 N million	30 Jun. 2016 N million Unaudited
Salaries and other short-term benefits	**473**	471
Post-employment benefits	**24**	27
Value of share options and rights expensed	**97**	-
	594	498

(ii) Loans and deposit transactions with key management personnel

	30 Jun. 2017 N million	31 Dec. 2016 N million
Loans and advances		
Loans outstanding at the beginning of the period	**214**	330
Net movement during the period	**(69)**	(116)
Loans outstanding at the end of the period	**145**	214
Net interest earned	**7**	19

Loans include mortgage loans, instalment sale and finance leases and credit cards. Loans granted to employees and executive directors are granted at concessionary rates 14%-16% below the prime lending rate. No specific impairments have been recognised in respect of loans granted to key management at the reporting date (2015: nil). The mortgage loans and instalment sale and finance leases are secured by the underlying assets. All other loans are unsecured.

Deposit and current accounts		
Deposits outstanding at beginning of the period	**247**	373
Net movement during the period	**125**	(126)
Deposits outstanding at end of the period	**372**	247
Net interest expense	**3**	3

Deposits include cheque, current and savings accounts.

(iii) Investments

Details of key management personnel's investment transactions and balances with Stanbic IBTC Holdings PLC are set out below.

Investment products		
Balance at the beginning of the period	**63**	63
Net movement during the period	**254**	**-**
Balance at the end of the period	**317**	63

36.4 Transactions with key management personnel (continued)

(iv) Shares and share options held	30 Jun. 2017 Number	31 Dec. 2016 Number
Aggregate number of share options issued to Stanbic IBTC key management personnel:		
Share options held (Stanbic IBTC Holdings PLC scheme)	**6,280,934**	7,538,254
Share options held (ultimate parent company schemes)	**568,419**	314,279

(vi) Other transactions with key management personnel

Directors interests in contracts

The Bank renewed the lease for one of its branches located on the Ground Floor at Churchgate Towers, PC 30, Churchgate Street, Victoria Island, Lagos. The lease renewal is for a period of three periods at a cost of N146 million. This property is owned by First Continental Properties Limited, and Mr. Ratan Mahtani is a Director on the Board of this Company.

Loans to entities affiliated to directors and ex-directors / loans to employees

The group has some exposures in terms of loans and advances to employees and to customers that are affiliated to its present and past directors. Loans granted to customers that are affiliated to directors were granted at commercial rates while those granted to executive directors and employees were granted at below-the market rates. There were no non-performing director related exposures as at balance sheet date (2016: Nil). Details of the exposures is presented in note 37.

36.5 Other related party transactions

Shared service arrangement with subsidiaries

Stanbic IBTC Holdings PLC provides some business support functions to some of its subsidiaries. The business support functions include internal audit, marketing and branding, internal control, legal and secretarial services, and compliance. The costs incurred by Stanbic IBTC Holdings PLC in respect of the functions are shared between Stanbic IBTC Holdings PLC and subsidiaries in agreed ratio that reflect the rate of consumption by each entity. The costs shared are actual cost incurred with no mark-up included.

Sale of customer loans to Standard Bank of South Africa and Stanbic Bank, Kenya

During the period, Stanbic IBTC Bank PLC bought some US dollar exposures from Standard Bank of South Africa (SBSA) and Stanbic Bank Kenya. The total value of the exposures bought from SBSA and Stanbic Bank, Kenya amounted to US$29.6 million and US$13.5 million respectively. The SBSA transaction was priced at a range of 99% to 100% of the loan value while the Stanbic Kenya transaction was priced at par value. These exposures have been derecognised in the financial statements of the group.

37 Directors and staff related exposures

The group has some exposures in terms of loans and advances to employees and to customers that are affiliated to its present and past directors. Loans granted to customers that are affiliated to directors are granted at commercial rates while those granted to executive directors and employees are granted at below-the market rates.. There were no non-performing director related exposures as at balance sheet date (2016: Nil). In cases where outstanding balance exceeds approved credit limit, no principal payment was due on the facility and the excess therefore relates to accrued interest.

Schedule of directors and staff related credits

Name of Company/Individual	Relationship	Name of related interest	Facility type	Date granted	Expiry date	Approved credit limit N'million	Outstanding plus Accrued Interest N million	Status	Interest Rate %	Security nature
ANAP BUSINESS JETS LIMITED (ANAP HOLDINGS LIMITED)	FORMER CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Card	12-Jan-16	6-Jan-18	13	1	Performing	30	Shares
ANAP BUSINESS JETS LIMITED (ANAP HOLDINGS LIMITED)	FORMER CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Card	23-Nov-16	23-Nov-19	3	0	Performing	30	Shares
ANAP BUSINESS JETS LIMITED (ANAP HOLDINGS LIMITED)	FORMER CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Card	25-Jan-17	25-Jan-20	2	0	Performing	0	Shares
ANAP BUSINESS JETS LIMITED (ANAP HOLDINGS LIMITED)	FORMER CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Card	14-Dec-16	16-Jan-18	1	0	Performing	30	Shares
ATEDO .N.APETERSIDE	FORMER CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Card	10-Feb-15	31-Oct-19	56	1	Performing	30	Shares
Cadbury Nigeria Plc	FORMER CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Term Loan	3-Apr-17	9-Jul-17	33	33	Performing	22	UNSECURED
Cadbury Nigeria Plc	FORMER CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Term Loan	28-Apr-17	4-Aug-17	31	31	Performing	22	UNSECURED
Cadbury Nigeria Plc	FORMER CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Term Loan	11-Apr-17	13-Jul-17	29	29	Performing	22	UNSECURED
Cadbury Nigeria Plc	FORMER CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Term Loan	7-Jun-17	10-Sep-17	23	23	Performing	22	UNSECURED
Cadbury Nigeria Plc	FORMER CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Term Loan	16-Jun-17	21-Sep-17	20	20	Performing	22	UNSECURED
Cadbury Nigeria Plc	FORMER CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Term Loan	25-May-17	24-Aug-17	19	19	Performing	22	UNSECURED
Cadbury Nigeria Plc	FORMER CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Term Loan	5-Jun-17	31-Aug-17	18	18	Performing	22	UNSECURED
Cadbury Nigeria Plc	FORMER CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Term Loan	10-May-17	11-Aug-17	17	17	Performing	22	UNSECURED
Cadbury Nigeria Plc	FORMER CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Term Loan	18-May-17	17-Aug-17	7	7	Performing	22	UNSECURED
Cadbury Nigeria Plc	FORMER CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Term Loan	10-May-17	10-Aug-17	6	6	Performing	22	UNSECURED
Cadbury Nigeria Plc	FORMER CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Term Loan	26-Apr-17	27-Jul-17	2	2	Performing	22	UNSECURED
Cadbury Nigeria Plc	FORMER CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Overdraft	5-Jun-17	20-Jun-17	2,400	2,170	Performing	20	UNSECURED
Cadbury Nigeria Plc	FORMER CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Term Loan	25-Apr-17	20-Jul-17	2	2	Performing	20	UNSECURED
Cadbury Nigeria Plc	FORMER CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Term Loan	26-Apr-17	27-Jul-17	2	2	Performing	22	UNSECURED
Cadbury Nigeria Plc	FORMER CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Term Loan	9-Jun-17	14-Sep-17	2	2	Performing	22	UNSECURED
Cadbury Nigeria Plc	FORMER CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Term Loan	25-Apr-17	20-Jul-17	1	1	Performing	22	UNSECURED
DR AAE AND MRS JAO SOGUNLE	DIRECTOR (BANK)	DEMOLA SOGUNLE	Card	20-Jan-16	31-Jan-19	8	0	Performing	30	

STANBIC IBTC HOLDINGS PLC
Notes to the consolidated and separate interim financial statements

For the period ended 30 June 2017

37 Directors and staff related exposures (continued)

Schedule of directors and staff related credits (continued)

Name of Company/ Individual	Relationship	Name of related interest	Facility type	Date granted	Expiry date	Approved credit limit N'million	Outstanding plus Accrued Interest N million	Status	Interest Rate %	Security nature
DR AAE AND MRS JAO SOGUNLE	DIRECTOR (BANK)	DEMOLA SOGUNLE	Card	21-Nov-16	30-Nov-19	8	0	Performing	0	
ADENIYI OLUWOLE	DIRECTOR (BANK)	ADENIYI OLUWOLE	Home Loans	26-Mar-10	26-Nov-26	51	26	Performing	9	
ADENIYI OLUWOLE	DIRECTOR (BANK)	ADENIYI OLUWOLE	Card	2-Mar-16	30-Sep-19	14	1	Performing	30	
Flour Mills of Nigeria Plc	FORMER CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Term Loan	28-Mar-17	26-Jun-17	3,000	2,558	Performing	22	NEGATIVE PLEDGE
Flour Mills of Nigeria Plc	FORMER CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Overdraft	21-Jan-17	31-Jul-17	1,000	1,018	Performing	22	NEGATIVE PLEDGE
GOLDEN SUGAR COMPANY LIMITED	FORMER CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Term Loan	13-Jul-12	17-Jul-22	1,854	1,094	Performing	7	DEBENTURE ON FIXED AND FLOATING ASSETS
GOLDEN SUGAR COMPANY LIMITED	FORMER CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Overdraft	21-Jan-17	31-Jul-17	1,000	933	Performing	22	DEBENTURE ON FIXED AND FLOATING ASSETS
INT TOWERS LIMITED	EX-NON EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	AHMED I DASUKI	Term Loan	23-Dec-14	23-Dec-21	3,614	3,658	Performing	6*	NEGATIVE PLEDGE
MTN Nigeria Communications Ltd	EX-NON EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	AHMED I DASUKI	Term Loan	31-Mar-14	30-Nov-19	7,500	4,417	Performing	23	DEED OF SECURITY OVER SHARES AND SHAREHOLDERS LOANS, NEGATIVE PLEDGE, CHARGE OVER SECURITY AND MEMORADUM OF
MTN Nigeria Communications Ltd	EX-NON EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	AHMED I DASUKI	Term Loan	30-Nov-15	31-Jul-22	2,593	972	Performing	21	DEED OF SECURITY OVER SHARES AND SHAREHOLDERS LOANS, NEGATIVE PLEDGE, CHARGE OVER
Nigerian Bottling Co Plc (Coca-Cola Hellenic Bo	FORMER CHIEF EXECUTIVE (HOLDCO)	OLUSOLA DAVID-BORHA	Term Loan	25-Apr-17	24-Jun-17	53	1	Performing	5*	UNSECURED
Nigerian Bottling Co Plc (Coca-Cola Hellenic Bo	FORMER CHIEF EXECUTIVE (HOLDCO)	OLUSOLA DAVID-BORHA	Term Loan	22-Jun-17	21-Aug-17	51	51	Performing	6*	UNSECURED
Nigerian Bottling Co Plc (Coca-Cola Hellenic Bo	FORMER CHIEF EXECUTIVE (HOLDCO)	OLUSOLA DAVID-BORHA	Term Loan	16-Feb-17	17-Apr-17	43	43	Performing	6*	UNSECURED
Nigerian Breweries Plc	FORMER CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Term Loan	3-May-17	1-Aug-17	8,000	8,252	Performing	20	NEGATIVE PLEDGE
Nigerian Breweries Plc	FORMER CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Term Loan	19-Jun-17	17-Sep-17	5,000	5,032	Performing	20	NEGATIVE PLEDGE
Nigerian Breweries Plc	FORMER CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Term Loan	6-Mar-17	5-May-17	263	270	Performing	5*	NEGATIVE PLEDGE
Nigerian Breweries Plc	FORMER CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Term Loan	23-May-17	22-Jul-17	137	137	Performing	5*	NEGATIVE PLEDGE
Presco Plc	CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Term Loan	22-Jun-17	22-Jun-22	2,000	2,000	Performing	24	NEGATIVE PLEDGE
Presco Plc	CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Term Loan	8-Nov-13	8-Nov-20	1,066	628	Performing	7	NEGATIVE PLEDGE
PZ CUSSONS NIGERIA PLC	NON-EXECUTIVE (HOLDCO)	NGOZI EDOZIEN	Overdraft	9-May-17	31-Jan-18	1,000	374	Performing	21	LETTER OF COMFORT
PZ CUSSONS NIGERIA PLC	NON-EXECUTIVE (HOLDCO)	NGOZI EDOZIEN	Term Loan	9-Jan-17	10-Mar-17	89	0	Performing	6*	LETTER OF COMFORT
PZ CUSSONS NIGERIA PLC	NON-EXECUTIVE (HOLDCO)	NGOZI EDOZIEN	Term Loan	3-Jan-17	4-Mar-17	20	2	Performing	6*	LETTER OF COMFORT
PZ CUSSONS NIGERIA PLC	NON-EXECUTIVE (HOLDCO)	NGOZI EDOZIEN	Term Loan	30-Jan-17	31-Mar-17	6	0	Performing	6*	LETTER OF COMFORT
Seplat Petroleum Development Company Plc	DIRECTOR (HOLDCO)	BASIL OMIYI	Term Loan	30-Jun-15	30-Sep-21	15,025	9,275	Performing	10	All Asset Debenture and Borrower Personal Guarantee
Seplat Petroleum Development Company Plc	DIRECTOR (HOLDCO)	BASIL OMIYI	Term Loan	29-Jun-17	29-Sep-21	5,695	5,699	Performing	10	All Asset Debenture and Borrower Personal Guarantee
Unilever Nigeria Plc	FORMER CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Term Loan	19-May-17	18-Jul-17	222	181	Performing	6*	UNSECURED

37 Directors and staff related exposures (continued)

Schedule of directors and staff related credits (continued)

Name of Company/ Individual	Relationship	Name of related interest	Facility type	Date granted	Expiry date	Approved credit limit N'million	Outstanding plus Accrued Interest N million	Status	Interest Rate %	Security nature
Unilever Nigeria Plc	FORMER CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Term Loan	14-Mar-17	13-May-17	83	84	Performing	6*	UNSECURED
Unilever Nigeria Plc	FORMER CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Term Loan	4-Apr-17	3-Jun-17	61	62	Performing	6*	UNSECURED
Unilever Nigeria Plc	FORMER CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Term Loan	13-Apr-17	12-Jun-17	60	61	Performing	6*	UNSECURED
Unilever Nigeria Plc	FORMER CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Term Loan	22-May-17	21-Jun-17	59	59	Performing	6*	UNSECURED
Unilever Nigeria Plc	FORMER CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Term Loan	30-May-17	29-Jul-17	55	55	Performing	6*	UNSECURED
Unilever Nigeria Plc	FORMER CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Term Loan	12-Apr-17	11-Jun-17	22	22	Performing	6*	UNSECURED
Unilever Nigeria Plc	FORMER CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Term Loan	12-Jun-17	9-Jul-17	19	19	Performing	6*	UNSECURED
Unilever Nigeria Plc	FORMER CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Term Loan	16-Mar-17	15-May-17	17	17	Performing	6*	UNSECURED
Unilever Nigeria Plc	FORMER CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Term Loan	5-May-17	4-Jul-17	15	8	Performing	6*	UNSECURED
Unilever Nigeria Plc	FORMER CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Term Loan	9-Feb-17	10-Apr-17	13	8	Performing	6*	UNSECURED
Unilever Nigeria Plc	FORMER CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Term Loan	21-Apr-17	20-Jun-17	13	13	Performing	6*	UNSECURED
Unilever Nigeria Plc	FORMER CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Term Loan	8-May-17	7-Jun-17	6	6	Performing	6*	UNSECURED
Unilever Nigeria Plc	FORMER CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Term Loan	12-Jun-17	12-Jul-17	6	6	Performing	6*	UNSECURED
Unilever Nigeria Plc	FORMER CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Term Loan	7-Apr-17	28-Jul-17	6	6	Performing	6*	UNSECURED
Unilever Nigeria Plc	FORMER CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	Term Loan	12-Jun-17	8-Jul-17	3	4	Performing	6*	UNSECURED
VARIOUS STAFF	STAFF	VARIOUS STAFF	STAFF LOAN			9,112	4,802	Performing		
			Total-Insider related credits			**71,545**	**54,238**			

*Interest rate on foreign currency exposures

37 Directors and staff related exposures (continued)

Off balance sheet engagements

Name of Company	Name of Related Interest	Relationship	Facility type	Outstanding N'000	Status
Golden Sugar Company Limited (a Subsidiary of Flour Mills)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	EX-CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	Letter of Credit	5,985,563	Performing
Nigerian Breweries Group (Heineken INTL.)	ATEDO PETERSIDE	EX-CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	Letter of Credit	3,123,105	Performing
Seplat Petroleum Development Company Plc	BASIL OMIYI	CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	Letter of Credit	2,812,246	Performing
Nigerian Bottling Co Plc (Coca-Cola Hellenic Bottling Company)	OLUSOLA DAVID-BORHA	EX - CHIEF EXECUTIVE (HOLDCO)	Letter of Credit	2,001,445	Performing
Flour Mills of Nigeria Plc	ATEDO PETERSIDE	EX-CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	Letter of Credit	1,665,014	Performing
PZ Cussons Nigeria Plc	NGOZI EDOZIEN	NON-EXECUTIVE (HOLDCO)	Letter of Credit	1,163,045	Performing
UNILEVER NIGERIA PLC	ATEDO PETERSIDE	EX-CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	Letter of Credit	830,992	Performing
MTN Nigeria Communications Ltd	AHMED I DASUKI	EX-NON EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	Letter of Credit	642,430	Performing
Presco Plc	ATEDO PETERSIDE	EX-CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	Letter of Credit	448,612	Performing
Cadbury Nigeria Plc	ATEDO PETERSIDE	EX-CHAIRMAN (HOLDCO)	Letter of Credit	104,520	Performing
Total				**18,776,972**	

38 Retirement benefit obligations

The group operates a defined contribution pension scheme in line with the provisions of the Pension Reform Act 2014, with contributions based on the sum of employees' basic salary, housing and transport allowances in the ratio 8% by the employee and 10% by the employer. The amount contributed by the group and remitted to the Pension Fund Administrators during the period was N82.94 million (2016: N81.11 million).

The group's contribution to this scheme is charged to the income statement in the period to which it relates. Contributions to the scheme are managed by Stanbic IBTC Pension Managers Limited, and other appointed pension managers on behalf of the beneficiary staff in line with the provisions of the Pension Reform Act. Consequently, the group has no legal or constructive obligations to pay further contributions if the funds do not hold sufficient assets to meet the related obligations to employees.
Details of transactions between the group and the group’s post-employment contribution plans (that is, the contributory pension scheme) are listed below:

	30 Jun. 2017	31 Dec. 2016
	N million	N million
Deposits held with the group	**1,600**	-
Interest paid	**30**	1,459
Value of asset under management	**17,143**	13,735
Number of Stanbic IBTC Holdings shares held	**-**	-

39 Employees and Directors

a) Employees

The average number of persons employed by the group during the period by category:

	Group	
	30 Jun. 2017	30 Jun. 2016
		Unaudited
	Number	Number
Executive directors	**4**	5
Management	**534**	514
Non-management	**2,469**	2,420
	3,007	2,939

		Number	Number
Below N1,000,001		**-**	-
N1,000,001	- N2,000,000	**300**	435
N2,000,001	- N3,000,000	**500**	474
N3,000,001	- N4,000,000	**294**	204
N4,000,001	- N5,000,000	**196**	236
N5,000,001	- N6,000,000	**170**	171
N6,000,001 and above		**1,547**	1,419
		3,007	2,939

40 Compliance with banking regulation

The group was penalised by the Central Bank of Nigeria (CBN) Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) and the Nigerian Stock Exchange (NSE) during the period as follows:

- CBN imposed a penalty of N14m for failure to notify the CBN within thirty days of the re-deployment of staff members of Stanbic IBTC to the Bank.
- SEC imposed a penalty of N4, 510,000 for the failure to obtain the approval of SEC to utilize the custodian function of the Bank and to hold securities owned by its clients in a nominee account and accept payment on behalf of its clients from individual issuers of securities in contravention of Rule 61(2a) of SEC Rules and Regulations.
- SEC observed violations of the Section 135 (1) & (2) of the Investment and Securities Act 2007 and imposed a penalty of N100,000.
- CBN imposed a penalty of N75,000 on the Bank for the late rendition of its daily FinA returns for 01 February 2017, 03 February 2017 and 13 February 2017.
- CBN imposed a penalty of N10million on the Bank for the following breaches: (a) Deployment of an offsite ATM without CBN approval- E-business; (b) The returns for ATM cards sent to CBN on FINA were different from the returns provided for the examiners review at the bank- E-business; (c) Not fully complying with Section 3.8 of the Prudential Guidelines as it relates to the information requirement of the Credit print out-Credit; (d) CBN declined the clearance of a staff member who had been blacklisted, the staff member was still in the employment of the Bank as at the time of the examination.
- CBN imposed a penalty of N2m for contravening the CBN circular which is in respect to the repatriation of exports proceeds.
- CBN imposed a penalty of N4million for the following breaches: (a) Late reporting of twenty nine (29) suspicious transactions in a timely manner to the relevant authorities; (b) Untimely reporting of Currency Transaction Reports (CTRs) to the relevant authorities.
- A penalty was imposed by CBN for the untimely rendition of the daily returns (FINA) for the period of 17 - 31 March, 17 - 31 May, 2017 - N50,000.
- NSE imposed a fine of N1,984,500 for failure to disclose material information to The Exchange as at when due.
- CBN imposed a penalty of N4million for consummating a transaction of N16.35 billion without obtaining CBN approval and for contravening CBN circular.

The total penalties paid by the group amounted to N40.7m (2016: N18.1 million).

41 Events after the reporting date

With reference to note 30.4 Legal proceedings, the following event happened subsequent to 30 June 2017.

On 31 July 2017, the Lagos State High Court awarded general damages of N50 billion jointly and severally against Stanbic IBTC Bank PLC (the Bank) and another defendant. The claimant in this legal proceeding asserted that the Bank and the other defendant Acted maliciously by filing an erroneous report on the claimant's indebtedness to the Bank to a credit bureau. On 1 August 2017, the Bank has filed a Notice of Appeal and an application for an injunction against the enforcement of the judgement pending the hearing and determination of the Appeal.

Management, after consideration of all information available, assessed that this case has a high likelihood of success in Appeal and/or further legal proceedings and will be actively pursuing the same. Based on this assessment, management believes that the ultimate resolution will not have a significantly adverse effect on the financial position of the group.

There were no other events after the reporting date which could have a material effect on the financial position of the group as at 30 June 2017 which have not been recognised or disclosed.

42 Risk and capital management

Enterprise risk review

Overview

Group Risk Management ("Group Risk") objective continues to align with the group's strategic focus "to be the leading end-to-end financial solutions provider in Nigeria through innovative and customer-focused people". The Group Risk function has the responsibility of creating a consistent, comprehensive and strategic approach to the identification, measurement, management and reporting of enterprise-wide risks across the group. This is executed through proactive risk management practices which ensure that the business maintains the right balance in terms of the risk-return trade off whilst limiting the negative variations that could impact the group's risk assets and appetite levels in a constantly changing and dynamic operating environment.

Whilst the Board sets the tone and risk appetite for the organization, the risks are managed in accordance to a set of governance standards, frameworks and policies which align with the global best practices.

The group's integrated risk management architecture, as outlined in the Enterprise Risk Management (ERM) framework, supports the evaluation and prioritization of the risk exposures and mitigation activities in line with the group's approved risk appetite, through prudent management of risk exposures in a way that balance the risk premium and return on equity.

The overarching approach to managing the enterprise-wide risk is based on the Three Lines of Defense principle which requires the first line (risk owners) to own their risks and manage same closest to the point of incidence; second line to review and challenge as well as provide oversight and advisory functions; and the third line to conduct assurance that risk processes are fit for purpose and are implemented in accordance to the standard operating procedures.

Risk management framework

Approach and structure

The group’s approach to risk management is based on governance processes that rely on both individual responsibility and collective oversight that is supported by a tailored Management Information System (MIS). This approach balances corporate oversight at senior management level with independent risk management structures in the business. Business unit heads, as part of the first line of defense, are specifically responsible for the management of risk within their businesses using appropriate risk management frameworks that meet the required group minimum standards.

An important element that underpins the group’s approach to the management of all risk is independence and appropriate segregation of responsibilities between Business and Risk. Risk officers report separately to the Head of Group Risk who reports to the Chief Executive Officer of Stanbic IBTC Group and also through a matrix reporting line to the Standard Bank Group (SBG).

All principal risks are supported by the Risk department.

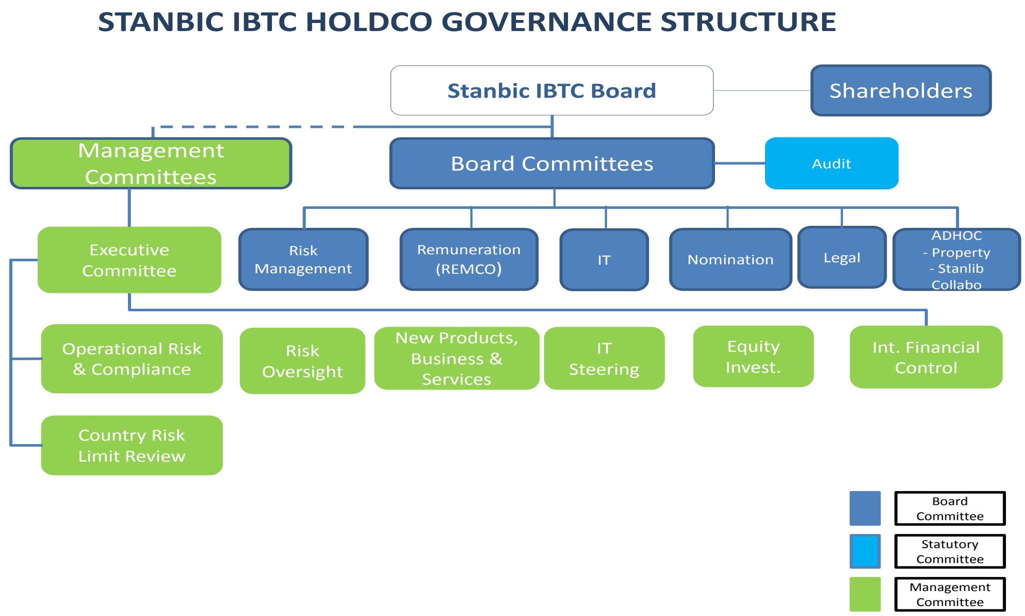
Governance structure

The risk governance structure provides a platform for the board, executive and senior management through the various committees to evaluate and debate key existential and emerging risks which the group is exposed to, and assess the effectiveness of risk responses through the risk profiles of the underlying business units and functional areas (please refer to the pictorial representation of the group risk governance structure below).

The risk-focused board committees include the statutory audit committee, board credit committee, board IT committee, board legal committee, and board risk management committee, while executive management oversight at the subsidiary and group levels is achieved through management committees that focus on specific risks. Each of the board and management committees is governed by mandates that set out the expected committee's terms of reference.

Risk management framework

Governance structure[a]



[a]This is continuously evolving to meet changing needs and requirements.

Risk governance standards, policies and procedures

The group has developed a set of risk governance standards for each principal risk including credit, market, operational, IT and compliance risks. The standards define the acceptable conditions for the assumption of the major risks and ensure alignment and consistency in the manner in which these risks are identified, measured, managed, controlled and reported, across the group.

All standards are supported by policies and procedural documents. They are applied consistently across the bank and are approved by the Board. It is the responsibility of the business unit executive management to ensure that the requirements of the risk governance standards, policies and procedures are implemented within the business units.

Risk appetite

Risk appetite is an expression of the amount, type and tenure of risk that the group is prepared to accept in order to deliver its business objectives. It is the balance of risk and return as the group implements business plans, whilst recognising a range of possible outcomes.

The Board establishes the group's parameters for risk appetite by:

- providing strategic leadership and guidance;
- reviewing and approving annual budgets and forecasts for the group and each subsidiary; and
- regularly reviewing and monitoring the group's performance in relation to set risk appetite.

The risk appetite is defined by several metrics which are then converted into limits and triggers across the relevant risk types, at both entity and business line levels, through an analysis of the risks that impact them.

Stress testing

Stress testing serves as a diagnostic and forward looking tool to improve the group's understanding of its credit; market, liquidity and operational risks profile under event based scenarios.

Management reviews the outcome of stress tests and selects appropriate mitigating actions to minimize and manage the impact of the risks to the group.

Residual risk is then evaluated against the risk appetite.

Risk categories

The group's enterprise risk management framework is designed to govern, identify, measure, manage, control and report on the principal risks to which the group is exposed. The principal financial risks are defined as follows:

Credit risk

Credit risk arises primarily in the group operations where an obligor / counterparty fails to perform in accordance with agreed terms or where the counterparty's ability to meet such contractual obligation is impaired.

Credit risk comprises counterparty risk, wrong-way risk, settlement risk, country risk and concentration risk.

Counterparty risk

Counterparty risk is the risk of loss to the group as a result of failure by a counterparty to meet its financial and/or contractual obligations to the group. It has three components:

• primary credit risk which is the exposure at default (EAD) arising from lending and related banking product activities, including their underwriting;

• pre-settlement credit risk which is the EAD arising from unsettled forward and derivative transactions, arising from the default of the counterparty to the transaction and measured as the cost of replacing the transaction at current market rates; and

• issuer risk which is the EAD arising from traded credit and equity products, and including their underwriting.

Wrong-way risk

Wrong-way risk is the risk that arises when default risk and credit exposure increase together. There are two types of wrong-way risk as follows: specific wrong way risk (which arises through poorly structured transactions, for example, those collateralized by own or related party shares) and general wrong way risk (which arises where the credit quality of the counterparty may for non-specific reasons be held to be correlated with a macroeconomic factor which also affects the credit quality of the counterparty).

Settlement risk

Settlement risk is the risk of loss to the group from a transaction settlement, where value is exchanged, failing such that the counter value is not received in whole or part.

Country and cross border risk

Country and cross border risk is the risk of loss arising from political or economical conditions or events in a particular country which reduce the ability of counterparties in that particular country to fulfill their obligations to the group.

Cross border risks is the risk of restriction on the transfer and convertibility of local currency funds, into foreign currency funds thereby limiting payment by offshore counterparties to the group.

Concentration risk

Concentration risk refers to any single exposure or group of exposures large enough to cause credit losses which threaten the group's capital adequacy or ability to maintain its core operations. It is the risk that common factors within a risk type or across risk types cause credit losses or an event occurs within a risk type which results to credit losses.

Market risk

Market risk is defined as the risk of a change in the actual or effective market value or earnings of a portfolio of financial instruments caused by adverse moves in market variables such as equity, bond and commodity prices, foreign exchange rates, interest rates, credit spreads, recovery rates, correlations and implied volatilities in the market variables. Market risk covers both the impact of these risk factors on the market value of traded instruments as well as the impact on the group's net interest margin as a consequence of interest rate risk on banking book assets and liabilities.

Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is defined as the risk that the group, although balance-sheet solvent, cannot maintain or generate sufficient cash resources to meet its payment obligations in full as they fall due (as a result of funding liquidity risk), or can only do so at materially disadvantageous terms (as a result of market liquidity risk).

Funding liquidity risk refers to the risk that the counterparties, who provide the group with funding, will withdraw or not roll-over that funding.

Market liquidity risk refers to the risk of a generalised disruption in asset markets that makes normal liquid assets illiquid and the potential loss through the forced-sale of assets resulting in proceeds being below their fair market value.

Credit risk

Principal credit standard and policies

The group's Governance Standard, as reviewed regularly, sets out the broad overall principles to be applied in credit risk decisions and sets out the overall framework for the consistent and unified governance, identification, measurement, management and reporting of credit risk in the group.

The Corporate and Investment Banking (CIB) and the Personal and Business Banking (PBB) Global Credit Policies have been designed to expand the Group Credit Risk Governance Standard requirements by embodying the core principles for identifying, measuring, approving, and managing credit risk. These policies provide a comprehensive framework within which all credit risk emanating from the operations of the bank are legally executed, properly monitored and controlled in order to minimize the risk of financial loss; and assure consistency of approach in the treatment of regulatory compliance requirements.

In addition to the Credit Risk Governance Standard, CIB and PBB Global Credit Policies, a number of related credit policies and documents have been developed, with contents that are relevant to the full implementation and understanding of the credit policies.

Methodology for risk rating

Internal counterparty ratings and default estimates that are updated and enhanced from time-to-time play an essential role in the credit risk management and decision-making process, credit approvals, internal capital allocation, and corporate governance functions. Ratings are used for the following purposes:

- Credit assessment and evaluation
- Credit monitoring
- Credit approval and delegated authority
- Economic capital calculation, portfolio and management reporting
- Regulatory capital calculation
- RARORC (Risk-Adjusted Return on Regulatory Capital) calculation
- Pricing: PDs, EADs, and LGDs may be used to assess and compare relative pricing of assets/facilities, in conjunction with strategic, relationship, market practice and competitive factors.

Methodology for risk rating (continued)

The starting point of all credit risk assessment and evaluation lies in the counterparty risk grading, which is quantified and calculated in compliance with the group's credit rating policy and using such Basel-2 compliant models as are in current use and which are updated or enhanced from time to time.

Credit risk quantification for any exposure or portfolio is summarised by the calculation of the expected loss (EL), which is arrived at in the following way:

- Based on the risk grading foundation which yields the counterparty's probability of default (PD), the nature and quantum of the credit facilities are considered;
- A forward-looking quantification of the exposure at default (EAD) is determined in accordance with group standard guidelines.
- Risk mitigants such as security and asset recovery propensities are then quantified to moderate exposure at default to yield the loss given default (LGD).
- Finally, the EL is a function of the PD, the LGD and the EAD.

These parameters are in turn used in quantifying the required regulatory capital reserving, using the Regulatory Capital Calculator developed, maintained and updated in terms of Basel 2, and the economic capital implications through the use of Credit Portfolio Management's (CPM's) Economic Capital tools. Furthermore, bearing in mind the quantum of the facility and the risk/reward thereof, an appropriate consideration of Basel 2 capital requirements (where applicable) and the revenue and return implications of the credit proposal.

Framework and governance

Credit risk remains a key component of financial risks faced by any bank given the very nature of its business. The importance of credit risk management cannot be over emphasised as consequences can be severe when neglected. The bank has established governance principles to ensure that credit risk is managed effectively within a comprehensive risk management and control framework.

In reaching credit decisions and taking credit risk, both the credit and business functions must consistently and responsibly balance risk and return, as return is not the sole prerogative of business neither is credit risk the sole prerogative of credit. Credit (and the other risk functions, as applicable) and business must work in partnership to understand the risk and apply appropriate risk pricing, with the overall aim of optimising the bank's risk adjusted performance.

The reporting lines, responsibilities and authority for managing credit risk in the group are clear and independent. However, ultimate responsibility for credit risk rests with the board.

Credit risk mitigation

Credit risk mitigation is defined as all methods of reducing credit expected loss whether by means of reduction of EAD (e.g. netting), risk transfer (e.g. guarantees) or risk transformation.

Guarantees, collateral and the transaction structures are used by the group to mitigate credit risks both identified and inherent though the amount and type of credit risk is determined on a case by case basis. The group's credit policy and guidelines are used in a consistent manner while security is valued appropriately and reviewed regularly for enforceability and to meet changing business needs.

The credit policy establishes and defines the principles of risk transfer, transformation and reduction. The processes and procedures for accepting, verifying, maintaining, and releasing collateral are well documented in order to ensure appropriate application of the collateral management techniques.

Credit risk measurement

A key element in the measurement of credit risk is the assignment of credit ratings, which are used to determine expected defaults across asset portfolios and risk bands. The risk ratings attributed to counterparties are based on a combination of factors which cover business and financial risks:

The group uses the PD Master Scale rating concept with a single scale to measure the credit riskiness of all counterparty types. The grading system is a 25-point scale, with three additional default grades.

Group's rating	Grade description	Standard & Poor's	Fitch
SB01 - SB12/SB13	Investment grades	AAA to BBB-	AAA to BBB-
SB14 - SB21	Sub Investment grades	BB+ to CCC+	BB+ to CCC+
SB22 – SB25	Cautionary grade	CCC to C	CCC to C

IFRS 7
The tables that follow analyse the credit quality of loans and advances measured in terms of IFRS.

Maximum exposure to credit risk
Loans and advances are analysed and categorised based on credit quality using the following definitions.

Performing loans
Neither past due nor specifically impaired loans are loans that are current and fully compliant with all contractual terms and conditions.

Early arrears but not specifically impaired loans include those loans where the counterparty has failed to make contractual payments and payments are less than 90 days past due, but it is expected that the full carrying value will be recovered when considering future cash flows, including collateral. Ultimate loss is not expected but could occur if the adverse conditions persist.

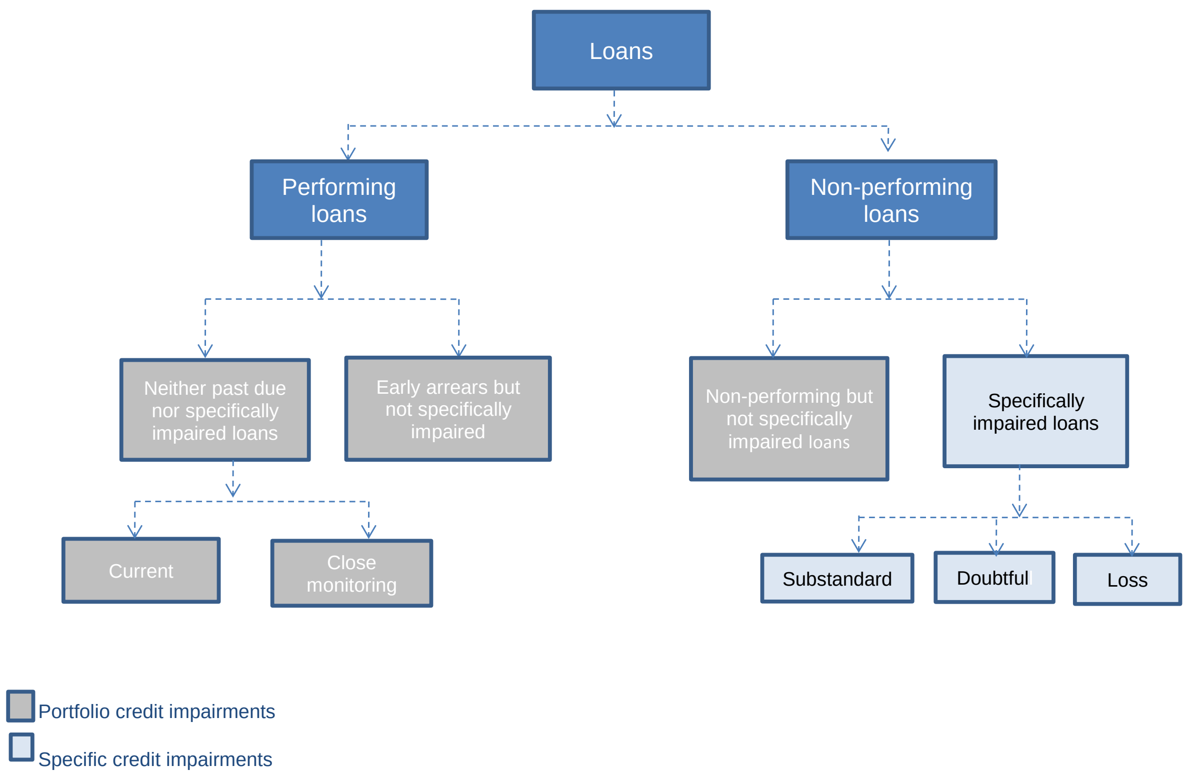
Normal monitoring includes those loans where the counterparty makes the repayment of contractual payments promptly.

Close monitoring includes those performing loans that are watchlisted.

Non-performing loans
Non-performing loans are those loans for which:
- the group has identified objective evidence of default, such as a breach of a material loan covenant or condition; or

*Non-performing but not specifically impaired loan*s are not specifically impaired due to the expected recoverability of the full carrying value when considering future cash flows, including collateral.
Non-performing specifically impaired loans are those loans that are regarded as non-performing and for which there has been a measurable decrease in estimated future cash flows. Specifically impaired loans are further analysed into the following categories:

- *substandard items* that show underlying well-defined weaknesses and are considered to be specifically impaired;
- *doubtful items* that are not yet considered final losses due to some pending factors that may strengthen the quality of the items; and
- *loss items* that are considered to be uncollectible in whole or in part. The group provides fully for its anticipated loss, after taking collateral into account.



Maximum exposure to credit risk by credit quality

June 2017				Performing loans			Non-performing loans									
				Neither past due nor specifically impaired		Not specifically	Specifically impaired loans									
							Non-performing loans									
	Note	Total Loans and Advances to Customers N'million	Balance sheet impairments for performing loans N'million	Normal monitoring N'million	Close monitoring N'million	Early arrears N'million	Sub-standard N'million	Doubtful N'million	Loss N'million	Total N'million	Securities and expected recoveries on specifically impaired loans N'million	Net after securities and expected recoveries on specifically impaired loans N'million	Balance sheet impairments for non-performing specifically impaired loans N'million	Gross specific impairment coverage %	Total non-performing loans N'million	Non-performing loans %
Personal & Business Banking		139,092	3,492	94,968	11,355	17,087	5,932	5,293	4,456	15,681	6,536	9,145	9,145	58	15,681	11.3
Mortgage loans		8,370	89	4,220	1,599	2,294	136	149	39	324	120	204	204	63	324	3.9
Instalment sale and finance leases		14,148	495	6,167	2,387	2,623	1,097	1,385	489	2,971	1,484	1,487	1,487	50	2,971	21.0
Card debtors		1,471	30	926	-	276	61	66	142	269	21	248	248	92	269	18.3
Other loans and advances		115,103	2,878	83,655	7,369	11,894	4,638	3,693	3,786	12,117	4,911	7,206	7,206	59	12,117	10.5
Corporate & Investment Banking		254,596	8,015	204,358	24,651	7,711	1,748	13,456	-	15,204	10,123	5,081	5,081	33	15,204	6.0
Corporate loans		254,596	8,015	204,358	24,651	7,711	1,748	13,456	-	15,204	10,123	5,081	5,081	33	15,204	6.0
Gross loans and advances		**393,688**	11,507	299,326	36,006	24,798	7,680	18,749	4,456	30,885	16,659	14,226	14,226	46	30,885	7.8
Less:																
Impairment for loans and advances		(25,732)														
Net loans and advances	12	367,956														
Add the following other banking activities exposures:																
Cash and cash equivalents	7	318,944														
Derivatives	10.6	26,490														
Financial investments (excluding equity)	11	300,585														
Loans and advances to banks	12	8,677														
Trading assets	9.1	85,812														
Pledged assets	8	28,938														
Other financial assets		92,529														
Total on-balance sheet exposure		1,229,931														
Unrecognised financial assets:																
Letters of credit	30.1	73,975														
Guarantees	30.1	19,539														
Loan commitments		26,170														
Total exposure to credit risk		**1,349,615**														

Additional disclosures on loans and advances is set out in note 12.

Maximum exposure to credit risk by credit quality

December 2016	Note	Total Loans and Advances to Customers N'million	Balance sheet impairments for performing loans N'million	Performing loans: Neither past due nor specifically impaired: Normal monitoring N'million	Performing loans: Neither past due nor specifically impaired: Close monitoring N'million	Performing loans: Not specifically impaired: Early arrears N'million	Non-performing loans: Not specifically impaired: Non-performing N'million	Specifically impaired loans: Non-performing loans: Sub-standard N'million	Specifically impaired loans: Non-performing loans: Doubtful N'million	Specifically impaired loans: Non-performing loans: Loss N'million	Specifically impaired loans: Total N'million	Securities and expected recoveries on specifically impaired loans N'million	Net after securities and expected recoveries on specifically impaired loans N'million	Balance sheet impairments for non-performing specifically impaired loans N'million	Gross specific impairment coverage %	Total non-performing loans N'million	Non-performing loans %
Personal & Business Banking		152,360	3,509	86,222	25,092	22,372	-	8,035	4,803	5,837	18,675	7,426	11,249	11,249	60	18,675	12.3
Mortgage loans		8,924	51	5,396	1,472	1,798	-	189	27	42	258	94	164	164	64	258	2.9
Instalment sale and finance leases		16,532	275	6,141	5,277	3,417	-	1,111	68	518	1,697	916	781	781	46	1,697	10.3
Card debtors		1,793	48	1,185	-	380	-	68	92	68	228	14	214	214	94	228	12.7
Other loans and advances		125,111	3,135	73,500	18,343	16,777	-	6,667	4,616	5,209	16,492	6,402	10,090	10,090	61	16,492	13.2
Corporate & Investment Banking		222,956	7,591	194,856	5,995	22,104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate loans		222,956	7,591	194,856	5,995	22,104	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
							-										
Gross loans and advances		**375,316**	11,100	281,078	31,087	44,476	-	8,035	4,803	5,837	18,675	7,426	11,249	11,249	60	18,675	5.0

	Note	N'million
Less:		
Impairment for loans and advances		(22,351)
Net loans and advances	12	352,965
Add the following other banking activities exposures:		
Cash and cash equivalents	7	301,351
Derivatives	10.6	14,317
Financial investments (excluding equity)	11	251,233
Loans and advances to banks	12	15,264
Trading assets	9.1	16,855
Pledged assets	8	28,303
Other financial assets		31,897
Total on-balance sheet exposure		1,012,185
Unrecognised financial assets:		
Letters of credit	30.1	15,620
Guarantees	30.1	38,523
Loan commitments		30,193
Total exposure to credit risk		**1,096,521**

Additional disclosures on loans and advances is set out in note 12.

Risk and capital management (continued)
For the period ended 30 June 2017

Ageing of loans and advances past due but not specifically impaired

	Less than 31 days N'million	31-60 days N'million	61-89 days N'million	90-180 days N'million	More than 180 days N'million	Total N'million
June 2017						
Personal and Business Banking	**10,076**	**3,045**	**3,966**	**-**	**-**	**17,087**
Mortgage loans	1,773	388	133	-	-	2,294
Instalment sales and finance lease	368	100	2,155	-	-	2,623
Card debtors	177	61	38	-	-	276
Other loans and advances	7,758	2,496	1,640	-	-	11,894
Corporate and Investment Banking	-	-	7,711	2,673	-	10,384
Corporate loans	-	-	7,711	2,673	-	10,384
Total	**10,076**	**3,045**	**11,677**	**2,673**	**-**	**27,471**
December 2016						
Personal and Business Banking	16,824	3,923	1,624	-	-	22,372
Mortgage loans	1,579	142	77	-	-	1,798
Instalment sales and finance lease	1,801	1,054	562	-	-	3,417
Card debtors	200	131	49	-	-	380
Other loans and advances	13,244	2,596	936	-	-	16,777
Corporate and Investment Banking	-	8,675	13,430	-	-	22,105
Corporate loans	-	8,675	13,430	-	-	22,105
Total	16,824	12,598	15,054	-	-	44,477

Renegotiated loans and advances

Renegotiated loans and advances are exposures which have been refinanced, rescheduled, rolled over or otherwise modified due to weaknesses in the counterparty's financial position, and where it has been judged that normal repayment will likely continue after the restructure. Renegotiated loans that would otherwise be past due or impaired amounted to N13.7 billion as at 30 June 2017 (Dec 2016: N34.8 billion).

Collateral

The table that follows shows the financial effect that collateral has on the group's maximum exposure to credit risk. The table is presented according to Basel II asset categories and includes collateral that may not be eligible for recognition under Basel II but that management takes into consideration in the management of the group's exposures to credit risk. All on- and off-balance sheet exposures which are exposed to credit risk, including non-performing assets, have been included.

Collateral includes:
- financial securities that have a tradable market, such as shares and other securities;
- physical items, such as property, plant and equipment;and
- financial guarantees, suretyships and intangible assets.

All exposures are presented before the effect of any impairment provisions.

In the retail portfolio, 52% (Dec 2016: 69%) is collateralised. Of the group's total exposure, 78% (Dec 2016: 67%) is unsecured and mainly reflects exposures to well-rated corporate counterparties, bank counterparties and sovereign entities.

Collateral

	Note	Total exposure N'million	Unsecured N'million	Secured N'million	Netting agreements N'million	Secured exposure after netting N'million	Total collateral coverage 1%-50% N'million	50%-100% N'million	Greater than 100% N'million
June 2017									
Corporate		398,982	212,438	186,544	-	-	50,813	49,678	86,052
Sovereign		271,933	271,933	-	-	-	-		
Bank		436,871	436,871	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retail		190,694	90,853	99,841	-	-	26,241	51,721	21,879
Retail Mortgage		8,439	-	8,439	-	-	-	-	8,439
Other retail		182,255	90,853	91,402	-	-	26,241	51,721	13,440
Total		**1,298,479**	**1,012,095**	**286,384**	**-**	**-**	**77,054**	**101,399**	**107,931**

Add: Financial assets not exposed to credit risk	50,698
Less: Impairments for loans and advances	(25,732)
Less: Unrecognised off balance sheet items	(93,514)
Total exposure	**1,229,931**

Reconciliation to statement of financial position:

	Note	
Cash and cash equivalents	7	318,944
Derivatives	10.6	26,490
Financial investments (excluding equity)	11	300,585
Loans and advances	12	376,633
Trading assets	9	85,812
Pledged assets	8	28,938
Other financial assets		92,529
Total		**1,229,931**

Risk and capital management (continued)
For the period ended 30 June 2017

Collateral

	Note	Total exposure N'million	Unsecured N'million	Secured N'million	Netting agreements N'million	Secured exposure after netting N'million	Total collateral coverage 1%-50% N'million	50%-100% N'million	Greater than 100% N'million
December 2016									
Corporate		302,251	79,295	222,956	-	-	46,763	88,940	87,254
Sovereign		415,361	415,361		-	-			
Bank		134,739	134,739		-	-	-	-	-
Retail		170,029	52,354	117,675	-	-	41,972	41,710	33,994
Retail Mortgage		8,924	-	8,924	-	-	-	-	8,924
Other retail		161,105	52,354	108,751	-	-	41,972	41,710	25,070
Total		1,022,380	681,749	340,631	-	-	88,735	130,650	121,248
Add: Financial assets not exposed to credit risk		66,299							
Less: Impairments for loans and advances		(22,351)							
Less: Unrecognised off balance sheet items		(54,143)							
Total exposure		1,012,185							

Reconciliation to statement of financial position:

	Note	N'million
Cash and cash equivalents	7	301,351
Derivatives	10.6	14,317
Financial investments (excluding equities)	11	251,233
Loans and advances	12	368,229
Trading assets	9.1	16,855
Pledged assets	8.1	28,303
Other financial assets		31,897
Total		1,012,185

Risk and capital management (continued)
For the period ended 30 June 2017

Concentration of risks of financial assets with credit risk exposure

(a) Geographical sectors

The following table breaks down the group's main credit exposure at their carrying amounts, as categorised by geographical region as of 30 June 2017. For this table, the group has allocated exposures to regions based on the region of domicile of our counterparties.

At 30 June 2017	Trading assets N'million	Derivative assets N'million	Pledged assets N'million	Financial investments (excluding equity) N'million	Loans and advances to customers N'million	Loans and advances to banks N'million	Total N'million
South South	1,243	-			12,862		**14,105**
South West		3,334		7,645	314,159		**325,138**
South East		9			7,665		**7,674**
North West		11			18,806		**18,817**
North Central	84,569	22,399	28,938	292,942	12,921		**441,769**
North East		-			1,543		**1,543**
Outside Nigeria		737			-	8,677	**9,414**
Carrying amount	**85,812**	**26,490**	**28,938**	**300,587**	**367,956**	**8,677**	**818,460**

At 31 December 2016	Trading assets N' million	Derivative assets N' million	Pledged assets N'million	Financial investments (excluding equity) N' million	Loans and advances to customers N' million	Loans and advances to banks N' million	Total N' million
South South	1,198	-	-	-	13,445	-	14,643
South West	5,001	1,208	-	10,131	293,196	-	309,536
South East	-	-	-	-	6,575	-	6,575
North West	-	-	-	-	22,837	-	22,837
North Central	10,656	12,529	28,303	241,102	15,171	7,504	315,265
North East	-	-	-	-	1,741	-	1,741
Outside Nigeria	-	580	-	-	-	7,760	8,340
	16,855	14,317	28,303	251,233	352,965	15,264	678,937

(b) Industry sectors

At 30 June 2017	Trading assets N'million	Derivative assets N'million	Pledged assets N'million	Financial investments (excluding equity) N'million	Loans and advances to customers N'million	Loans and advances to banks N'million	Total N'million
Agriculture		947			24,942		**25,889**
Business services		62			3,881		**3,943**
Communication		20		-	13,926		**13,946**
Community, social & personal services		1			1		**2**
Construction and real estate		44			43,344		**43,388**
Electricity		-			-		**-**
Financial intermediaries & insurance		2,076		7,645	552	8,677	**18,950**
Government (including Central Bank)	85,812	22,399	28,938	292,942	12,449		**442,540**
Hotels, restaurants and tourism		-			189		**189**
Manufacturing		671			129,599		**130,270**
Mining		80			53,969		**54,049**
Private households		35			42,998		**43,033**
Transport, storage and distribution		23			9,593		**9,616**
Wholesale & retail trade		132			32,513		**32,645**
Carrying amount	**85,812**	**26,490**	**28,938**	**300,587**	**367,956**	**8,677**	**818,460**

(b) Industry sectors (continued)

At 31 December 2016	Trading assets	Derivative assets	Pledged assets	Financial investments (excluding equity)	Loans and advances to customers	Loans and advances to banks	**Total**
	N' million	N' million	N'million	N' million	N' million	N' million	**N' million**
Agriculture	-	1	-	-	26,205	-	**26,206**
Business services	-	-	-	-	3,741	-	**3,741**
Communication	-	-	-	470	21,015	-	**21,485**
Community, social & personal services	-	-	-	-	2	-	**2**
Construction and real estate	-	26	-	-	37,546	-	**37,572**
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Financial intermediaries & insurance	5,001	582	-	9,248	1,538	7,760	**24,129**
Government (including Central Bank)	11,854	12,529	28,303	241,515	14,421	7,504	**316,126**
Hotels, restaurants and tourism	-	-	-	-	21	-	**21**
Manufacturing	-	1,097	-	-	99,510	-	**100,607**
Mining	-	-	-	-	58,244	-	**58,244**
Private households	-	-	-	-	48,215	-	**48,215**
Transport, storage and distribution	-	-	-	-	11,331	-	**11,331**
Wholesale & retail trade	-	82	-	-	31,176	-	**31,258**
Carrying amount	16,855	14,317	28,303	251,233	352,965	15,264	**678,937**

(c) Analysis of financial assets disclosed above by portfolio distribution and risk rating

	AAA to A- N'million	**BBB+ to BBB- N'million**	**Below BBB- N'million**	**Unrated N'million**	**Total N'million**
At 30 June 2017	**1,481**	**620,393**	**68,597**	**127,989**	**818,460**
At 31 December 2016	7,666	18,923	604,205	49,845	680,639

Concentration of risks of off-balance sheet engagements

(a) Geographical sectors

At 30 June 2017	**Bonds and guarantees N'million**	**Letters of credit* N'million**	**Total N'million**
South South	712	-	**712**
South West	12,167	73,975	**86,142**
South East	30	-	**30**
North West	144	-	**144**
North Central	5,286	-	**5,286**
North East	-	-	**-**
Outside Nigeria	1,200	-	**1,200**
Total	**19,539**	**73,975**	**93,514**

At 31 December 2016	Bonds and guarantees N'million	Letters of credit N'million	Total **N'million**
South South	850	-	**850**
South West	35,177	15,620	**50,797**
South East	18	-	**18**
North West	90	-	**90**
North Central	2,388	-	**2,388**
North East	-	-	**-**
Outside Nigeria	-	-	**-**
Total	38,523	15,620	**54,143**

*Amount excludes letters of credit for which cash collateral has been received.

Risk and capital management (continued)
For the period ended 30 June 2017

(b) Industry sectors	30 June 2017			31 December 2016		
	Bonds and guarantees N' million	Letters of credit N' million	2016 Total N'million	Bonds and guarantees N' million	Letters of credit N' million	2016 Total N' million
Agriculture	246	-	**246**	-	1	1
Business services	5,116	8,747	**13,863**	437	253	690
Communication	-	-	**-**	155	118	273
Construction and real estate	1,548	-	**1,548**	19,248	-	19,248
Electricity	-	-	**-**	-	-	-
Financial intermediaries & insurance	1,488	-	**1,488**	154	31	185
Hotels, Restaurants and Tourism	-	28,428	**28,428**	-	-	-
Manufacturing	2,886	29,975	**32,861**	10,698	10,462	21,160
Mining/oil and gas	1,012	6,825	**7,837**	2,845	1,366	4,211
Private households	-	-	**-**	486	-	486
Transport, storage and distribution	168	-	**168**	22	-	22
Wholesale & retail trade	7,074	-	**7,074**	4,478	3,389	7,867
Carrying amount	19,538	73,975	**93,513**	38,523	15,620	54,143

Credit provisioning based on prudential guidelines
In accordance with the Prudential Guidelines issued by the Central Bank of Nigeria, provision against credit risk is as follows.

Non performing accounts

Interest and/or principal outstanding for over:	Classification	Minimum provision
90 days but less than 180 days	Substandard	10%
180 days but less than 360 days	Doubtful	50%
Over 360 days	Lost	100%

When a loan is deemed uncollectible, it is written off against the related provision for impairments. Subsequent recoveries are credited to the provision for loan losses in the profit and loss account. If the amount of the impairment subsequently decreases due to an event occurring after the write-down, the release of the provision is credited as a reduction of the provision for impairment in the statement of profit or loss.

Performing accounts
A minimum of 2% general provision on performing loans is made in accordance with the Prudential Guidelines.

Prudential guidelines disclosures
Had the Prudential Guidelines been employed in the preparation of these financial statements, the impairments for loans and advances to customers as well as related disclosures, would have been made as follows:

	Group	
	30 Jun. 2017 N million	31 Dec. 2016 N million
Prudential disclosure of loan and advances to customers		
Customer exposure for loans and advances	**393,688**	375,316
Mortgage loans	8,370	8,924
Instalment sale and finance leases	14,148	17,272
Card debtors	1,471	1,501
Overdrafts and other demand loans	115,103	45,970
Other term loans	254,596	301,649
Credit impairments for loans and advances	**(22,718)**	(25,569)
Specific provision	**(15,444)**	(14,467)
General provision	**(7,274)**	(11,102)
Net loans and advances to customers	**370,970**	349,747

Liquidity risk

Framework and governance

The nature of banking and trading activities results in a continuous exposure to liquidity risk. Liquidity problems can have an adverse impact on a group's earnings and capital and, in extreme circumstances, may even lead to the collapse of a group which is otherwise solvent.

The group's liquidity risk management framework is designed to measure and manage the liquidity position at various levels of consolidation such that payment obligations can be met at all times, under both normal and considerably stressed conditions. Under the delegated authority of the board of directors, the Asset and Liability Committee (ALCO) sets liquidity risk policies in accordance with regulatory requirements, international best practice and SBG stated risk appetite.

Tolerance limits, appetite thresholds and monitoring items are prudently set and reflect the group's conservative appetite for liquidity risk. ALCO is charged with ensuring ongoing compliance with liquidity risk standards and policies. The group must, at all times, comply with the more stringent of Standard Bank imposed tolerance limits or regulatory limits.

Liquidity and funding management

A sound and robust liquidity process is required to measure, monitor and manage liquidity exposures. The group has incorporated the following liquidity principles as part of a cohesive liquidity management process:

• structural liquidity mismatch management;
• long-term funding ratio;
• maintaining minimum levels of liquid and marketable assets;
• depositor restrictions;
• local currency loan to deposit ratio;
• foreign currency loan to deposit ratio;
• interbank reliance limit;
• intra-day liquidity management;
• collateral management;
• daily cash flow management;
• liquidity stress and scenario testing; and
• funding plans;
• liquidity contingency planning.

The cumulative impact of the above principle is monitored, at least monthly by ALCO and the process is underpinned by a system of controls. The latter includes the application of purpose-built technology, documented processes and procedures, independent oversight and regular independent reviews and evaluations of the effectiveness of the system.

The group ensures that the banking entity (Stanbic IBTC Bank PLC) is within the regulatory liquidity ratio of 30% on a daily basis.

Liquidity ratio	Jan - Jun 2017	Jan - Dec 2016
Minimum	59.30%	56.24%
Average	86.68%	78.05%
Maximum	122.41%	101.95%

The minimum, average and maximum liquidity ratios presented in the table above are derived from daily liquidity ratio computations.

Structural liquidity mismatch management

The mismatch approach measures the group's liquidity by assessing the mismatch between its inflow and outflow of funds within different time bands on a maturity ladder. The structural liquidity mismatch is based on behaviourally-adjusted cash flows which factors a probability of maturity into the various time bands. As expected cash flows vary significantly from the contractual position, behavioural profiling is applied to assets, liabilities and off-balance sheet items with an indeterminable maturity or drawdown period.

A net mismatch figure is obtained by subtracting liabilities and net off-balance sheet positions from assets in each time band. The group's liquidity position is assessed by means of the net cumulative mismatch position while its liquidity mismatch performance is an aggregation of the net liquidity position in each successive time band expressed as a percentage of total funding related liabilities to the public.

Maintaining minimum levels of liquid and marketable assets

Minimum levels of prudential liquid assets are held in accordance with all prudential requirements as specified by the regulatory authorities. The group needs to hold additional unencumbered marketable assets, in excess of any minimum prudential liquid asset requirement, to cater for volatile depositor withdrawals, draw-downs under committed facilities, collateral calls, etc.

The following criteria apply to readily marketable securities:

• prices must be quoted by a range of counterparties;
• the asset class must be regularly traded;
• the asset may be sold or repurchased in a liquid market, for payment in cash; and
settlement must be according to a prescribed, rather than a negotiated, timetable.

Depositor concentration

To ensure that the group does not place undue reliance on any single entity as a funding source, restrictions are imposed on the short dated (0 – 3 months term) deposits accepted from any entity. These include:

• the sum of 0 – 3 month deposits and standby facilities provided by any single deposit counterparty must not, at any time, exceed 10% of total funding related liabilities to the public; and

• the aggregate of 0 – 3 month deposits and standby facilities from the 10 largest single deposit counterparties must not, at any time, exceed 20% of total funding related liabilities to the public.

Concentration risk limits are used to ensure that funding diversification is maintained across products, sectors, and counterparties. Primary sources of funding are in the form of deposits across a spectrum of retail and wholesale clients. As mitigants, the group maintains marketable securities in excess of regulatory requirements in order to condone occasional breaches of concentration limits.

Loan to deposit limit

A limit is put in place, restricting the local currency loan to deposit ratio to a maximum specified level, which is reviewed periodically. Similarly, in order to restrict the extent of foreign currency lending from the foreign currency deposit base, a foreign currency loan to deposit limit, which is also referred to as own resource lending, is observed. As mitigants, the group maintains high levels of unencumbered marketable and liquid assets in excess of regulatory benchmark.

Intra-day liquidity management

The group manages its exposures in respect of payment and settlement systems. Counterparties may view the failure to settle payments when expected as a sign of financial weakness and in turn delay payments to the group. This can also disrupt the functioning of payment and settlement systems. At a minimum, the following operational elements are included in the group's intra-day liquidity management:

- capacity to measure expected daily gross liquidity inflows and outflows, including anticipated timing where possible;
- capacity to monitor its intraday liquidity positions, including available credit and collateral;
- sufficient intraday funding to meet its objectives;
- ability to manage and mobilise collateral as required;
- robust capacity to manage the timing of its intraday outflows; and
- readiness to deal with unexpected disruptions to its intraday liquidity flows.

Daily cash flow management

The group generates a daily report to monitor significant cash flows. Maturities and withdrawals are forecast at least 3-months in advance and management is alerted to large outflows. The report, which is made available to the funding team, ALM and market risk also summarises material daily new deposit as well as the interbank and top depositor reliance (by value and product).
The daily cash flow management report forms an integral part of the ongoing liquidity management process and is a crucial tool to proactively anticipate and plan for large cash outflows.

Interbank reliance

Interbank funding traditionally is seen as the most volatile and least stable source of funding, easily influenced by market sentiment and prone to flight under stress situations. Consequently, to ensure prudent liquidity management is enforced, the group restricts the local currency interbank funding as a proportion of the local currency funding base to a maximum of 15% of the total currency funding base.

Liquidity stress testing and scenario testing

Anticipated on- and off-balance sheet cash flows are subjected to a variety of the group specific and systemic stress scenarios in order to evaluate the impact of unlikely but plausible events on liquidity positions. Scenarios are based on both historical events, such as past emerging markets crises, past local financial markets crisis and hypothetical events, such as a entity specific crisis. The results obtained from stress testing provide meaningful input when defining target liquidity risk positions.

Maturity analysis of financial liabilities by contractual maturity

The tables below analyses cash flows on a contractual, undiscounted basis based on the earliest date on which the group can be required to pay (except for trading liabilities and trading derivatives) and may therefore not agree directly to the balances disclosed in the consolidated statement of financial position.

Derivative liabilities are included in the maturity analysis on a contractual, undiscounted basis when contractual maturities are essential for an understanding of the derivatives' future cash flows. Management considers only contractual maturities to be essential for understanding the future cash flows of derivative liabilities that are designated as hedging instruments in effective hedge accounting relationships. All other derivative liabilities are treated as trading and are included at fair value in the redeemable on demand bucket since these positions are typically held for short periods of time.

The following tables also include contractual cash flows with respect to off-balance sheet items which have not yet been recorded on-balance sheet. Where cash flows are exchanged simultaneously, the net amounts have been reflected.

Maturity analysis of financial liabilities by contractual maturity

	Redeemable on demand N'million	Maturing within 1 month N'million	Maturing between 1-6 months N'million	Maturing between 6-12 months N'million	Maturing after 12 months N'million	Total N'million
June 2017						
Financial liabilities						
Derivative financial instruments	-	6,775	13,430	763	31	20,999
Trading liabilities	-	11,960	16,489	7,634	3,151	39,234
Deposits and current accounts	504,831	103,600	70,576	4,227	3	683,237
Subordinated debt	-	-	1,338	1,338	45,475	48,151
Other borrowings	233	338	28,510	5,307	64,292	98,680
Total	**505,064**	**122,673**	**130,343**	**19,269**	**112,952**	**890,301**
Unrecognised financial instruments						
Letters of credit	6,902	11,811	56,050	255	14	75,032
Guarantees	1,275	3,125	9,612	1,116	4,411	19,539
Loan commitments	-	4,513	11,645	8,298	1,714	26,170
Total	**8,177**	**19,449**	**77,307**	**9,669**	**6,139**	**120,741**

Maturity analysis of financial liabilities by contractual maturity (continued)

	Redeemable on demand N'million	Maturing within 1 month N'million	Maturing between 1-6 months N'million	Maturing between 6-12 months N'million	Maturing after 12 months N'million	Total N'million
December 2016						
Financial liabilities						
Derivative financial instruments	-	1,177	8,466	2,110	35	11,788
Trading liabilities	-	99	4,489	82	655	5,325
Deposits and current accounts	455,715	97,185	72,885	12,102	5	637,892
Subordinated debt	-	-	1,337	1,338	46,767	49,442
Other borrowings	214	2,579	4,858	30,870	76,034	114,555
Total	455,929	101,040	92,035	46,502	123,496	819,002
Unrecognised financial instruments						
Letters of credit	1,020	2,625	12,449	546	-	16,640
Guarantees	1,178	367	11,107	20,818	5,053	38,523
Loan commitments	-	18,463	7,775	1,099	2,856	30,193
Total	2,198	21,455	31,331	22,463	7,909	85,356

Liquidity contingency plans

The group recognises that it is not possible to hold sufficiently large enough quantity of readily available liquidity to cover the least likely liquidity events. However, as such events can have devastating consequences, it is imperative to bridge the gap between the liquidity the group chooses to hold and the maximum liquidity the group might need.

The group's liquidity contingency plan is designed to, as far as possible, protect stakeholder interests and maintain market confidence in order to ensure a positive outcome in the event of a liquidity crisis. The plan incorporates an extensive early warning indicator methodology supported by a clear and decisive crisis response strategy. Early warning indicators span group specific crises, systemic crises, contingency planning, and liquidity risk management governance and are monitored based on assigned frequencies and tolerance levels. The crisis response strategy is formulated around the relevant crisis management structures and addresses internal and external communications, liquidity generation, operations, as well as heightened and supplementary information requirements.

Foreign currency liquidity management

A number of indicators are observed to monitor changes in either market liquidity or exchange rates. Foreign currency loans and advances are restricted to the availability of foreign currency deposits.

Funding strategy

Funding markets are evaluated on an ongoing basis to ensure appropriate group funding strategies are executed depending on the market, competitive and regulatory environment. The group employs a diversified funding strategy, sourcing liquidity in both domestic and offshore markets, and incorporates a coordinated approach to accessing capital and loan markets across the group.
Concentration risk limits are used within the group to ensure that funding diversification is maintained across products, sectors, geographic regions and counterparties.

Primary funding sources are in the form of deposits across a spectrum of retail and wholesale clients, as well as long-term capital and loan markets. The group remains committed to increasing its core deposits and accessing domestic and foreign capital markets when appropriate to meet its anticipated funding requirements.

Depositor concentrations

	Jun 2017 %	Dec 2016 %
Single depositor	**5**	4
Top 10 depositors	**28**	16

Market risk

The identification, management, control, measurement and reporting of market risk is categorised as follows:

Trading market risk

These risks arise in trading activities where the bank acts as a principal with clients in the market. The group policy is that all trading activities are contained within the bank's Corporate and Investment Banking (CIB) trading operations.

Banking book interest rate risk

These risks arise from the structural interest rate risk caused by the differing re-pricing characteristics of banking assets and liabilities.

Foreign currency risk

These risks arise as a result of changes in the fair value or future cash flows of financial exposures due to changes in foreign exchange rates.

Equity investment risk

These risks arise from equity price changes in listed and unlisted investments, and managed through the equity investment committee, which is a sub-committee of the executive committee.

Framework and governance

The board approves the market risk appetite and standards for all types of market risk. The board grants general authority to take on market risk exposure to the asset and liability committee (ALCO). ALCO sets market risk policies to ensure that the measurement, reporting, monitoring and management of market risk associated with operations of the bank follow a common governance framework. The bank's ALCO reports to EXCO and also to the board risk management committee.

The in-country risk management is subject to SBG oversight for compliance with group standards and minimum requirements.

The market risk management unit which is independent of trading operations and accountable to ALCO, monitors market risk exposures due to trading and banking activities. This unit monitors exposures and respective excesses daily, report monthly to ALCO and quarterly to the board risk management committee.

Market risk measurement

The techniques used to measure and control market risk include:

- daily net open position
- daily VaR;
- back-testing;
- PV01;
- annual net interest income at risk; and

Daily net open position

The board on the input of ALCO sets limits on the level of exposure by currency and in aggregate for overnight positions. The latter is also aligned to the net open position limit as specified by the regulators, which is usually a proportion of the groups' capital.

Daily value-at-risk (VaR)

VaR is a technique that estimates the potential losses that may occur as a result of market movements over a specified time period at a predetermined probability.

VaR limits and exposure measurements are in place for all market risks the trading desk is exposed to. The bank generally uses the historical VaR approach to derive quantitative measures, specifically for market risk under normal market conditions. Normal VaR is based on a holding period of one day and a confidence level of 95%. Daily losses exceeding the VaR are likely to occur, on average, 13 times in every 250 days.

The use of historic VaR has limitations as it is based on historical correlations and volatilities in market prices and assumes that future prices will follow the observed historical distribution. Hence, there is a need to back-test the VaR model regularly.

VaR back-testing

The group and the banking business back-test its foreign currency, interest rate and credit trading exposure VaR model to verify the predictive ability of the VaR calculations thereby ensuring the appropriateness of the model. Back-testing exercise is an ex-post comparison of the daily hypothetical profit and loss under the one-day buy and hold assumption to the prior day VaR. Profit or loss for back-testing is based on the theoretical profits or losses derived purely from market moves both interest rate and foreign currency spot moves and it is calculated over 250 cumulative trading-days at 95% confidence level.

Stress tests

Stress testing provides an indication of the potential losses that could occur in extreme market conditions.
The stress tests carried out include individual market risk factor testing and combinations of market factors on individual asset classes and across different asset classes. Stress tests include a combination of historical and hypothetical simulations.

PV01

PV01 is a risk measure used to assess the effect of a change of rate of one basis point on the price of an asset. This limit is set for the fixed income, money market trading, credit trading, derivatives and foreign exchange trading portfolios.

Other market risk measures

Other market risk measures specific to individual business units include permissible instruments, concentration of exposures, gap limits, maximum tenor and stop loss triggers. In addition, only approved products that can be independently priced and properly processed are permitted to be traded.

Pricing models and risk metrics used in production systems, whether these systems are off-the-shelf or in-house developed, are independently validated by the market risk unit before their use and periodically thereafter to confirm the continued applicability of the models. In addition, the market risk unit assesses the daily liquid closing price inputs used to value instruments and performs a review of less liquid prices from a reasonableness perspective at least fortnightly. Where differences are significant, mark-to-market adjustments are made.

Annual net interest income at risk

A dynamic forward-looking annual net interest income forecast is used to quantify the banks' anticipated interest rate exposure. This approach involves the forecasting of both changing balance sheet structures and interest rate scenarios, to determine the effect these changes may have on future earnings. The analysis is completed under both normal market conditions as well as stressed market conditions.

Analysis of Value-at-Risk (VaR) and actual income

The table below highlights the historical diversified normal VaR across the various trading desks. The minimum and maximum trading diversified normal VaR stood at USD34k and USD2m respectively with an annual average of USD0.6m which translates to a conservative VaR base limit utilisation of 16.2% on average.

Diversified Normal Var Exposures (USD'000)

Desk	Maximum	Minimum	Average	30-Jun-17	31-Dec-16	Limit
Bankwide	1,950	34	559	703	135	3,455
FX Trading	1,737	16	206	321	114	805
Money markets trading	839	20	482	429	28	1,434
Fixed income trading	153	4	50	56	14	991
Credit trading	0	0	0	0	0	386
Derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	131

Analysis of PV01

The table below shows the PV01 of the money markets banking and the individual trading books as at period end. The money markets trading book PV01 exposure increased to N587k from that of the previous year as a result of T-bills purchase of N53bn, the money markets banking book PV01 exposure stood at N10.1m; higher than that of the previous year as a result of T-bills purchase of N22.1bn, while the fixed income trading book PV01 exposure was N667k. Overall trading PV01 exposure was N1.3k against a limit of N8.2m thus reflecting a very conservative exposure utilisation.

PV01 (NGN'000)	30-Jun-17	31-Dec-16	Limit
Money market trading book	587	218	4,000
Fixed income trading book	667	104	2,755
Credit trading book	-	-	1,032
Derivatives trading book	-	-	405
Total trading book	1,254	322	8,192
Money market banking book	10,060	8,430	11,800

Interest rate risk in the banking book

Interest rate risk in the banking book (IRRBB) can be defined as the reduction in banking book net interest income due to changes in interest rates arising from the different re-pricing characteristics of banking book assets and liabilities. IRRBB is further divided into the following sub-risk types:

• Repricing risk referring to the timing differences in the maturity (fixed rate) and repricing (floating rate) of assets and liabilities.
• Yield curve risk arising when unanticipated shifts in the yield curve have adverse effects on the group's income.
• Basis risk arising from the imperfect correlation in the adjustment of the rates earned and paid on different instruments with otherwise similar repricing characteristics.
• Optionality risk arising from the options embedded in bank asset and liability portfolios, providing the holder with the right, but not the obligation, to buy, sell, or in some manner alter the cash flow of an instrument or financial contract.
• Endowment risk referring to the interest rate risk exposure arising from the net differential between interest rate insensitive assets such as non-earning assets and interest rate insensitive liabilities such as non-paying liabilities and equity.

Approach to managing interest rate risk on positions in the banking book

Banking-related market risk exposure principally involves the management of the potential adverse effect of interest movements on banking book earnings (net interest income and banking book mark-to-market profit or loss).

The group's approach to managing IRRBB is governed by prudence and is in accordance with the applicable laws and regulations, best international practice and the competitive situation within which it operates in financial markets. Interest rate risk is transferred to and managed within the bank's treasury operations under supervision of ALCO.

Measurement of IRRBB

The analytical technique used to quantify IRRBB is an earnings based approach. A dynamic, forward-looking net interest income forecast is used to quantify the bank's anticipated interest rate exposure. Desired changes to a particular interest rate risk profile are achieved through the restructuring of on-balance sheet repricing or maturity profiles. All assets and liabilities are allocated to gap intervals based on either their repricing or maturity characteristics. However, assets and liabilities for which no identifiable contractual repricing or maturity dates exist are allocated to gap intervals based on behavioural profiling.

The impact on net interest income due to interest rate changes cover 12 months of forecasting and allows for the dynamic interaction of payments, new business and interest rates. The analyses are done under stressed market conditions in which the banking book is subjected to an upward 400 basis points (2015: 350 basis points) and downward 200 basis points (2015: 400 basis points) parallel rate shocks for local currency and 100 basis points (2015: 100 basis points) upward and downward parallel rate shocks for foreign currency positions. The table below shows the sensitivity of the bank's net interest income in response to standardised parallel rate shocks.

30 June 2017		NGN	USD	Other	Total
Increase in basis points		300	100	100	
Sensitivity of annual net interest income	NGNm	7,391	630	(41)	7 980
Decrease in basis points		350	100	100	
Sensitivity of annual net interest income	NGNm	(8,528)	(482)	41	(8 969)

31 December 2016		NGN	USD	Other	Total
Increase in basis points		400	100	100	
Sensitivity of annual net interest income	NGNm	3,827	601	(65)	4,363
Decrease in basis points		200	100	100	
Sensitivity of annual net interest income	NGNm	(2,556)	(546)	65	(3,037)

Hedging of endowment risk

IRRBB is predominantly the consequence of endowment exposures, being the net exposure of non-rate sensitive liabilities and equity less non-rate sensitive assets. The endowment risk is hedged using marketable liquid instruments in the same currency as the exposure as and when it is considered opportune. Hedge decisions are made by ALCO following careful consideration of the interest rate views to be hedged against, including magnitude, direction, timing and probability, and the exposure to be hedged.

Risk and capital management (continued)
For the period ended 30 June 2017

Market risk on equity investment

The equity committee (EC) has governance and oversight of all investment decisions. The committee is tasked with the formulation of risk appetite and oversight of investment performance. In this regard, a loss trigger is in place for the non-strategic portion.

Exposure to currency risks

The group takes on exposure to the effects of fluctuations in the prevailing foreign currency exchange rates on its financial position and cash flows. The board sets limits on the level of exposure by currency and in aggregate for both overnight and intra day positions, which are monitored daily. The table below summarises the group's exposure to foreign currency exchange risk as at 30 June 2017.

Concentrations of currency risk – on- and off-balance sheet financial instruments

At 30 June 2017 **Financial assets**	**Naira** **N' million**	**US Dollar** **N' million**	**GBP** **N' million**	**Euro** **N' million**	**Others** **N' million**	**Total** **N' million**
Cash and cash equivalents	155,557	153,084	3,036	6,653	614	318,944
Trading assets	85,812	-	-	-	-	85,812
Pledged assets	28,938	-	-	-	-	28,938
Derivative assets	26,459	31	-	-	-	26,490
Financial investments	301,886	170	-	-	-	302,056
Asset held for sale	112	-	-	-	-	112
Loans and advances to banks	5,893	2,784	-	-	-	8,677
Loans and advances to customers	214,926	151,242	464	1,309	15	367,956
Other financial assets	92,176	242	86	17	8	92,529
	911,759	**307,553**	**3,586**	**7,979**	**637**	**1,231,514**
Financial liabilities						
Trading liabilities	39,225	-	-	-	-	39,225
Derivative liabilities	20,968	31	-	-	-	20,999
Deposits and current accounts from banks	39,968	8,467	-	-	184	48,619
Deposits and current accounts from customers	405,114	222,050	2,837	2,625	125	632,751
Other borrowings	16,007	75,487	-	-	-	91,494
Subordinated debt	15,736	12,279	-	-	-	28,015
Other financial liabilitiies	163,730	55,161	541	3,722	166	223,320
	700,748	**373,475**	**3,378**	**6,347**	**475**	**1,084,423**
Net on-balance sheet financial position	211,011	(65,922)	208	1,632	162	147,091
Off balance sheet	12,222	61,870	697	16,512	2,212	93,513

Risk and capital management (continued)
For the period ended 30 June 2017

Concentrations of currency risk – on- and off-balance sheet financial instruments

At 31 December 2016 Financial assets	Naira N' million	US Dollar N' million	GBP N' million	Euro N' million	Others N' million	Total N' million
Cash and cash equivalents	140,417	149,899	3,172	7,144	719	301,351
Trading assets	16,855	-	-	-	-	16,855
Pledged assets	28,303	-	-	-	-	28,303
Derivative assets	14,282	35	-	-	-	14,317
Financial investments	252,822	1	-	-	-	252,823
Asset held for sale	112	-	-	-	-	112
Loans and advances to banks	12,917	2,347	-	-	-	15,264
Loans and advances to customers	195,786	156,475	72	631	1.00	352,965
Other financial assets	31,155	683	58	2	(1)	31,897
	692,649	**309,440**	**3,302**	**7,777**	**719**	**1,013,887**
Financial liabilities						
Trading liabilities	5,325	-	-	-	-	5,325
Derivative liabilities	11,754	34	-	-	-	11,788
Deposits and current accounts from banks	53,692	-	-	74	-	53,766
Deposits and current accounts from customers	399,968	156,981	2,308	1,363	349	560,969
Other borrowings	37,253	58,784	-	-	-	96,037
Subordinated debt	15,713	12,251	-	-	-	27,964
Other financial liabilitiies (restated)	56,745	75,360	881	3,251	172	136,409
	580,450	**303,410**	**3,189**	**4,688**	**521**	**892,258**
Net on-balance sheet financial position	112,199	6,030	113	3,089	198	121,629
Off balance sheet	25,009	26,944	228	2,220	742	55,143

Exchange rates applied

period-end spot rate*	**2017**	2016
US Dollar	**305.90**	305
GBP	**397.41**	377.33
Euro	**349.08**	321.62

*Some foreign currency borrowings were valued at a rate different from interbank rate due to strict foreign exchange regime. See note 22 (viii).

Sensitivity analysis

A reasonably possible strengthening (weakening) of the US dollar, GBP or Euro against Naira at 30 June would have affected the measurement of financial instruments denominated in a foreign currency and affected equity and profit or loss by the amounts shown below. This analysis assumes that all other variables, in particular interest rates, remain constant.

	Profit or loss		Equity, net of tax	
Effect in N million	Strengthenin(	Weakening	Strengthenin(	Weakening
At 30 June 2017				
USD (20% movement)	**(13,184)**	**13,184**	**(9,229)**	**9,229**
GBP (10% movement)	**21**	**(21)**	**15**	**(15)**
EUR (5% movement)	**82**	**(82)**	**57**	**(57)**
At 31 December 2016				
USD (5% movement)	1,206	(1,206)	844	(844)
GBP (2% movement)	11	(11)	8	(8)
EUR (1% movement)	154	(154)	108	(108)

Basel II framework

The Basel II framework stipulates a minimum level of capital that banks must maintain to ensure that they can meet their obligations, cover unexpected losses; and can, very importantly, promote public confidence. It also specifies comprehensive disclosure requirements for banks operating under the framework.

"The Basel II framework is based on three pillars:

• Pillar I - Minimum Capital Requirements. This details various approaches to measure and quantify capital required for the three major risk components that a bank faces: credit risk, market risk and operational risk. SIBTC has adopted the Standardized Approach for Credit and Market Risk and the Basic Indicator Approach for Operational Risk.

• Pillar II - Supervisory Review. This is structured along two separate but complementary stages; the Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process (ICAAP) and the Supervisory Review and Evaluation process (SREP). The bank conducts a self-assessment of its internal capital requirements via the ICAAP whilst the Central Bank of Nigeria (CBN) conducts its assessment of the bank via the SREP.

• Pillar III – Market Discipline allows market participants access information on risk exposure and risk management policies and procedures through disclosures. The bank through this Pillar III Disclosures report provides an overview of its risk management practices in line with the CBN Guidance Notes on Pillar III Disclosures.

The Pillar III Disclosures Report will be published on bi-annual basis and will be made available through the bank's website at www.stanbicibtcbank.com.

Capital management

Capital adequacy

The group manages its capital base to achieve a prudent balance between maintaining capital ratios to support business growth and depositor confidence, and providing competitive returns to shareholders. The capital management process ensures that each group entity maintains sufficient capital levels for legal and regulatory compliance purposes. The group ensures that its actions do not compromise sound governance and appropriate business practices and it eliminates any negative effect on payment capacity, liquidity and profitability

The Central Bank of Nigeria (CBN) adopted the Basel II capital framework with effect from 1 October 2014 and revised the framework in June 2015. Stanbic IBTC Bank has been compliant with the requirements of Basel II capital framework since it was adopted.

Regulatory Capital

The group's regulatory capital is divided into two tiers:

- Tier 1 capital which comprises share capital, share premium, retained earnings and reserves created by appropriations of
- Tier 2 capital which includes subordinated debts and other comprehensive income. Subordinated debt at the end of the period totalled N28bn and is broken down as follows:

  - Naira denominated subordinated debt totalling N15.6bn issued on 30 September 2014 at an interest rate of 13.25% per annum;
  - N100 million Naira denominated subordinated debt issued on 30 September 2014. Interest is payable semi-annually at 6-month Nigerian Treasury Bills yield plus 1.20%. It has a tenor of 10 periods and is callable after 5 periods from the issue date. The debt is unsecured;
  - USD denominated term subordinated non-collaterised facility of USD40 million obtained from Standard Bank of South Africa effective 31 May 2013. The facility expires on 31 May 2025 and is repayable at maturity. Interest on the facility is payable semi-annually at LIBOR (London Interbank Offered Rate) plus 3.60%.

Total eligible Tier 2 Capital as at 30 June 2017 was N28bn (2016: N29bn).

Investment in unconsolidated subsidiaries and associations are deducted from Tier 1 and 2 capital to arrive at total regulatory capital.

Capital Adequacy

Regulatory capital adequacy is measured based on Pillar 1 of the Basel II capital framework. Capital adequacy ratio is calculated by dividing the capital held by total risk-weighted assets. Risk weighted assets comprise computed risk weights from credit, operational and market risks associated with the business of the bank. Notional risk weighted asset for market risk is calculated using the standardised approach while operational risk is determined using the basic indicator approach. Management monitors the capital adequacy ratio on a proactive basis.

Throughout the period under review, Stanbic IBTC Bank operated above its targeted capitalization range and well over the minimum regulatory capital adequacy ratio of 10% as mandated by CBN.

Risk and capital management (continued)
For the period ended 30 June 2017

Capital management - BASEL II regulatory capital

Stanbic IBTC Group	B II **Group** **30 June 2017** **N'million**	B II Group 31 Dec 2016 N'million
Tier 1	159,628	138,831
Paid-up share capital	5,000	5,000
Share premium	65,450	65,450
General reserve (retained profit)	71,953	50,157
SMEEIS reserve	1,039	1,039
AGSMEIS reserve	749	-
Statutory reserve	32,576	32,576
Other reserves	(19,108)	(19,087)
Non controlling interests	1,969	3,696
Less: regulatory deduction	9,207	9,351
Goodwill		-
Deferred tax assets	8,579	8,638
Other intangible assets	628	713
Current period losses		-
Under impairment	-	-
Reciprocal cross-holdings in ordinary shares of financial institutions	-	-
Investment in the capital of banking and financial institutions	-	-
Excess exposure(s) over single obligor without CBN approval	-	-
Exposures to own financial holding company	-	-
Unsecured lending to subsidiaries within the same group	-	-
Eligible Tier I capital	150,421	129,480
Tier II	28,827	28,906
Hybrid (debt/equity) capital instruments		-
Subordinated term debt	28,015	27,964
Other comprehensive income (OCI)	812	942
Less: regulatory deduction	-	-
Reciprocal cross-holdings in ordinary shares of financial institutions	-	-
Investment in the capital of banking and financial institutions	-	-
Investment in the capital of financial subsidiaries	-	-
Exposures to own financial holding company	-	-
Unsecured lending to subsidiaries within the same group	-	-
Eligible Tier II capital	28,827	28,906
Total regulatory capital	**179,248**	**158,386**
Risk weighted assets:		
Credit risk	561,681	486,430
Operational risk	207,092	207,092
Market risk	15,425	1,917
Total risk weight	**784,198**	**695,439**
Total capital adequacy ratio	22.9%	22.8%
Tier I capital adequacy ratio	19.2%	18.6%

STANBIC IBTC HOLDINGS PLC

Risk and capital management (continued)
For the period ended 30 June 2017

Capital management - BASEL II regulatory capital

Stanbic IBTC Bank PLC	B II **30 Jun 2017** **N'million**	B II 31 Dec 2016 N'million
Tier 1		
	121,532	108,228
Paid-up share capital	1,875	1,875
Share premium	42,469	42,469
General reserve (retained profit)	53,235	40,664
SMEEIS reserve	1,039	1,039
AGSMEIS reserve	749	-
Statutory reserve	22,153	22,153
Other reserves	12	28
Non controlling interests	-	-
Less: regulatory deduction	8,999	9,084
Deferred tax assets	8,321	8,321
Other intangible assets	628	713
Investment in the capital of financial subsidiaries	50	50
Excess exposure(s) over single obligor without CBN approval		-
Exposures to own financial holding company	-	-
Unsecured lending to subsidiaries within the same group	-	-
Eligible Tier I capital	112,533	99,144
Tier II		
	28,120	28,149
Hybrid (debt/equity) capital instruments	-	-
Subordinated term debt	28,015	27,964
Other comprehensive income (OCI)	105	185
Less: regulatory deduction	50	50
Reciprocal cross-holdings in ordinary shares of financial institutions	-	-
Investment in the capital of banking and financial institutions	-	-
Investment in the capital of financial subsidiaries	50	50
Exposures to own financial holding company	-	-
Unsecured lending to subsidiaries within the same group	-	-
	28,070	28,099
Eligible Tier II capital	**140,603**	**127,243**
Risk weighted assets:		
Credit risk	534,642	458,266
Operational risk	146,986	146,986
Market risk	15,425	1,917
Total risk weight	**697,053**	**607,169**
Total capital adequacy ratio	20.2%	21.0%
Tier I capital adequacy ratio	16.1%	16.3%

Annexure A: Statements of value added

Annexure B: Financial summary

Annexure A: Value added statement
For the period ended 30 June 2017

	Group				Company			
	30-Jun-17 N'million	%	30-Jun-16 N'million	%	30-Jun-17 N'million	%	30-Jun-16 N'million	%
Gross earnings	97,198		71,320		25,896		10,987	
Interest paid:								
- local	(13,391)		(11,108)		(1,095)		-	
- foreign	(2,302)		(2,756)		-		-	
	(15,693)		(13,864)		(1,095)		-	
Administrative overhead:								
- local	(19,596)		(16,945)		(406)		(659)	
- foreign	(285)		(171)		-			
	(19,881)		(17,116)		(406)		(659)	
Provision for losses	(13,953)		(8,450)		-		-	
Value added	47,671	100	31,890	100	24,395	100	10,328	
DISTRIBUTION								
EMPLOYEES & DIRECTORS								
Salaries and benefits	16,492	35	14,378	45	375	2	429	4
GOVERNMENT								
Taxation	5,057	10	4,365	14	(210)	(1)	28	-
THE FUTURE								
Asset replacement (depreciation)	2,010		1,830		-		-	
Expansion (retained in the business)	24,112		11,317		24,230		9,871	
Total	26,122	55	13,147	41	24,230	99	9,871	96
	47,671	100	31,890	100	24,395	100	10,328	100

STANBIC IBTC HOLDINGS PLC

Annexure B: Financial summary

	Group 30 Jun 2017 N'million	Group 31 Dec. 2016 N'million	Group 31 Dec 2015 N'million	Group 31 Dec 2014 N'million	Group 31 Dec 2013 N'million	Company 30 Jun 2017 N'million	Company 31 Dec. 2016 N'million	Company 31 Dec 2015 N'million	Company 31 Dec 2014 N'million	Company 31 Dec 2013 N'million
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION										
Assets										
Cash and cash equivalents	**318,944**	301,351	211,481	143,171	120,312	**8,656**	8	784	2,722	2,625
Derivative assets	**26,490**	14,317	911	4,860	1,526	**-**	-	-	-	-
Trading assets	**85,812**	16,855	37,956	96,345	40,711	**-**	-	-	-	-
Pledged assets	**28,938**	28,303	86,570	34,172	24,733	**-**	-	-	-	-
Financial investments	**302,056**	252,823	162,695	204,502	139,304	**1,510**	658	58	-	-
Asset held on sale	**112**	112	262	-	-	**-**	-	-	-	-
Loans and advances to banks	**8,677**	15,264	26,782	8,814	94,180	**-**	-	-	-	-
Loans and advances to customers	**367,956**	352,965	353,513	398,604	289,747	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred tax assets	**8,579**	8,638	8,342	5,737	6,059	**199**	555	484	118	-
Equity Investment in group companies	**-**	-	-	-	-	**85,539**	69,191	69,151	68,951	68,951
Other assets	**103,301**	39,220	23,741	21,710	19,891	**1,693**	2,996	2,541	1,038	916
Intangible assets	**628**	713	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property and equipment	**22,467**	22,962	25,311	24,004	24,988	**2,393**	2,494	2,653	2,572	16
	1,273,960	1,053,523	937,564	941,919	761,451	**99,990**	75,902	75,671	75,401	72,508
Equity and liabilities										
Share capital	**5,000**	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	**5,000**	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Reserves	**154,496**	132,102	118,726	111,021	92,888	**91,695**	67,360	67,990	66,846	66,503
Non-controlling interest	**1,969**	3,696	5,241	4,223	3,321	**-**	-	-	-	-
Derivative liabilities	**20,999**	11,788	383	2,677	1,085	-	-	-	-	-
Trading liabilities	**39,225**	5,325	24,101	85,283	66,960	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits from banks	**48,619**	53,766	95,446	59,121	51,686	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits from customers	**632,751**	560,969	493,513	494,935	416,352	-	-	-	-	-
Other borrowings	**91,494**	96,037	81,107	70,151	48,764	**-**	-	-	-	-
Subordinated debt	**28,015**	27,964	23,699	22,973	6,399	-	-	-	-	-
Current tax liabilities	**10,490**	9,508	8,727	9,847	7,681	**38**	60	129	2	-
Deferred tax liabilities	**100**	47	120	111	256	**-**				
Provisions & other liabilities	**240,802**	147,321	81,501	76,577	61,059	**3,257**	3,482	2,552	3,553	1,005
	1,273,960	1,053,523	937,564	941,919	761,451	**99,990**	75,902	75,671	75,401	72,508
Acceptances and guarantees	**93,514**	54,143	49,973	65,563	44,615	**-**	-	-	-	-

	6 months ended 30 Jun 2017 N'million	6 months ended 30 Jun 2016 Unaudited N'million	6 months ended 30 Jun. 2015 N'million	6 months ended 30 Jun. 2014 N'million	6 months ended 30 Jun. 2013 N'million	6 months ended 30 Jun 2017 N'million	6 months ended 30 Jun 2016 N'million	6 months ended 30 Jun. 2015 N'million	6 months ended 30 Jun. 2014 N'million	6 months ended 30 Jun. 2013 N'million
STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS										
Net operating income	**81,324**	57,067	48,481	50,494	42,005	**24,801**	423	10,566	13,799	8,746
Operating expenses and provisions	**(52,155)**	(41,385)	(38,944)	(30,548)	(28,911)	**(781)**	(247)	(834)	(680)	(332)
Profit before tax	**29,169**	15,682	9,537	19,946	13,094	**24,020**	176	9,732	13,119	8,414
Taxation	**(5,057)**	(4,365)	158	(3,762)	(2,909)	**210**	(438)	183	238	4
Profit after taxation	**24,112**	11,317	9,695	16,184	10,185	**24,230**	(262)	9,915	13,357	8,418
Profit attributable to :										
Non-controlling interests	**1,067**	1,853	1,663	1,346	927	**-**	-	-	-	-
Equity holders of the parent	**23,045**	9,464	8,032	14,838	9,258	**24,230**	(262)	9,915	13,357	8,418
Profit for the period	**24,112**	11,317	9,695	16,184	10,185	**24,230**	(262)	9,915	13,357	8,418
STATISTICAL INFORMATION										
Earnings per share (EPS) - basic	**230k**	95k	80k	148k	93k	**242k**	-3k	99k	130k	84k